

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

523

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 1980DE

FSB GATOR

From		TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	1 AUG 69	2400	1 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
1.	0001		JOURNAL OPEN AT WHITE AND SSC PANELS ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	
2	0100	0110	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO CPT LANG OIC BDE TOL BY PLS SCROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	PS WB
3	0135	0135	AC: AT 0100 HRS 3 RD PLATOON OF AC RECEIVED APPROX 150 RDS OF M-16 & CARBINE FIRE FROM GRID 676879 NEB CASUALTIES. FIRE WAS NOT RETURNED ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH UNK RESULTS AREA WILL BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT CALLED TO SHY ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY PLS SCROUSE RTO BN TOL	S2 SS	PS
4	0210		FOTHOLE REPORT A) 91 51 142 149 4 B) 82 30 112 122 0 C) 12 102 114 136 0 D) 93 33 126 140 4 E) 67 22 89 91 1 TOTAL 345 238 583 756 9	HQ118 MEDIC	PM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
ANN 7351
11/1/71

Organization/Installation 533 Location CONFIDENTIAL Period Covered From 1 AUG 69 To 2 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
4	CONT		CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL		
5	0200	0215	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT LANG OK BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	PM WB
6	0255	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASHILL RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	PM WB
7	0355	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLED SO. WALK BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	PM WB
8	0430		RESULTS OF YESTERDAY'S OPERATION CALLED TO KINH SON BY PFC SCROUSE RTO BN TOL		PS
9	0450	0455	E/MORTAR REPORT 1) 1 3) 11 5) 30 7) 5 2) 0 4) 12 6) 0 8) 35 CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC		PS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (K)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (K)

REPORT OF OFFICER

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
5TH BN 46TH INF			198ADE FSB BMTN	From	Date	Hour	Date
52/3			B3/567962	0001	1 AUG 69	2400	1 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init	
	In	Out					
9	CONT		SPROUSE RTO BN TOC				
10	0455	0505	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 5	M		ARTY	WB
11	0550	0605	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 6	M		ARTY	WB
12	0700	0700	S/Sgt. Richard A. Allen B 8503 on duty 0700 - 1900				
13	0635	0710	Rekman Co. D. P. 11000. P2 0635 B3-85828867 L2 0710 B3-684898, 685595, 687598 Called to Spec. Hill RTO BDE TOC by PFC BARKS				JB
14	0645	0700	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Hill RTO BDE TOC by PFC DEKASS RTO p 2 BARKS	M		ARTY	WB

DA 1594 (K)

DECLASSIFIED
16541
11/17/00

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
10	0820	0820	Reference item # 50, 3150169 Co. D also found 150 lbs of corn in addition to 1000 lbs of rice. Corn also evacuated to 15B Gate. Called to Sp. Hill RTO BDE TOC by Sp. officers RTO.		02, 53, 00	116
11	0850	0850	From PFC Jeller S-2 BDE TOC Lg. PFC Burke RTO, Readout subject: Interrogation spot report of Prisoner Name: Nias PHAM Lwin, Prisoner soldier, rank, name, date, Place of capture 160500 July at B-5 06880; capturing unit 1st Bn Pul's unit, loc, mission C/31 LF Support Companies Binh Son district lost located B-5 068875, to attack allies outpost using sapper tactics. Present loc. Future disposition: 312 evac base - IIE MAF Canang, RVN. Additional info. subject advised that his unit, C/31 LF sapper		02, 53, 00	58

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE

DA 1594 (A)

DECLASSIFIED
11/17/81
11/17/81

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 5	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		Cont. H 16 co. had coordinated attack with the 95 sapper co. at PHUCC HOA hamlet, BINH THE village, approximately 1 May 69. Subject also claimed that he had seen several members of the 95 sapper unit last located at Binh Phuoc village, Binh Son district, the OB comment 5/31 LF Co, AKA P-31 LF Co was last loc. vic. B 5 6391 on 3 July 69 with a str. 30 men. The 95 LF sapper co. was last loc. vic. of B 5 6595 on 4 July 69 with a str. 65 men. These 2 companies have been thought to be working together. OB has no record of any attack of Phuoc Hoa hamlet vic. B 5 6392. Binh Phuoc village is the name for Binh Long village			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 165181
 165181

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5 th SFG, 46 th TAD, 195 th BDE			FSC Camp		From	TO	
					Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0700	18 Aug 60	2400 18 Aug 60
ITEM NO.	Time In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken	Init
			Cont. # 20 By BFC De Rosa RTO P.10 ANDERSON				
21	1030	1010	Aero scout team (Blue Co host) at 1030. At BS 697861 had 1 snatch of military age male wearing all black age 35-40 yrs old with short hair cut. evacuated to Bayonet. At BS 703883 spotted 5x5" camera flayed tunnel entrance. At BS 721890 spotted numerous tunnels 4 holes 4 ft. to 6 ft. deep which dog leaved at that depth and showed signs of recent use. At BS 725898 spotted tunnel entrances and tunnel complex which appeared to be good sized. Called to Sp. Hill RTO BDE TDC by PFC Burks RTO.			52, 53, CO	TB
						Notified	
22	103	1030	Co. D received intell. fr. villagers K-51 at TRAM HOTEL last night			52, 53, CO	RD
						Notified	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
AMR 73574
11/1/11

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered				
52B		AS 60796		From		TO		
5-19-68, 46th, 1958		CON		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
ITEM NO.	Time In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken		Ini
Cont # 22			They have 30 men in green uniforms and rice bags around their neck. They moved toward Co. A after the CA. They move in groups of 4 to 5 and avoid contact. There were also 10 guerillas in this area same with last night who are believed to be still in the area K-51 have indiv. weapons. Called to Lt. Serrano 5-2 BDE TOL by PFC De Rosa RTO.					
23	1020	1020	Co A NOW HAS 17 DETAINEES. 52, 3, CO WOMEN AND CHILDREN. THEY NOTIFIED ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS WHICH WERE TAX FORMS. THERE WAS ALSO SLEEPING SHELTERS FOUND. CALLED TO PFC JELLEN 5-2 BY PFC DE ROSA RTO.					
24	1055	1055	BCO 151PZ 1017 LEGATOR			Cont		DG
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature				

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
165273541
11/1/11

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		From: 1 Aug 69 To: 2 Aug 69			
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init		
CONT #24			LZ 1027 641906				
			2ND PZ 1035 LZ GATOR				
			LZ 1045 641906				
25	1110	1110	SIT REP FOR 5146 INF CALLED TO BDE SP14 HILL RTO BY SP14 GREVES RTO. P. 10 ANNEX A.				
26	1115	1115	FROM BDE - LT SERANO S-2 TO 31 JULY 69 CAP 142 RECEIVED 3 HOI CHANS ALL WORKED FOR VC. SQD. MOVING FOOD. THEY ARE FROM BS/713804.	S2,3,CO NOTIFIED			
27	1115	1115	FROM BDE LT SERANO S-2 CAP 142 RECEIVED 15 CHU HOI THIS MORNING. 14 WORKED FOR VC. VIC. BS/6789. I WAS AGUERILLA WITH LOCA C-31. HE LEFT 10 DAYS AGO. C 31 WAS	S2,3,CO NOTIFIED	CONT		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

on Dy.

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
165673541
11/17/11

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
523		BS 196		Hour	Date
523		BS 196		Hour	Date
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
CONT #	27		LOCATED AT BS/622884 10 DAYS AGO. STRENGTH 60 MEN. WEAPONS: 30 AK 47 WITH 250 ROUNDS EACH. 2-RPG LAUNCHERS WITH 12 ROUNDS EACH. 1-60 MACHINE GUN WITH 1000 ROUNDS FOR EACH GUN 25. SKS WITH 120 ROUNDS FOR EACH GUN. CHU HOI'S ARE GOING TO BINH SON. PFC DEROSA ETC.		
28	1130	1130	FROM RDE LT SEPANO S 2 ORI- UNKNOWN SIZE 2100 METERS RADIUS FROM BS/ 078934. AS OF 0800 HRS 1 AUGUST 69. PFC DEROSA ETC.	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED	
29	1130	1230	AT 1130 HRS AT BS/722834 BLUE GHOST 23 HAI 1 MILITARY AGE MAIL COM- MITTING HOSTILE ACTION	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED CONT	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
165673541
11/7/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
52/3		1SG GATOR		Hour	From	Hour	To
3001		1400		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken		Ini
CON #29			WEARING ALL BLACK, 25 YEARS OLD WITH SHORT HAIR CUT. RESULTS 11C1A BY M.60. AT BS/234838 FOUND 1 TUNNEL ENTRANCE CALLED TO PFC JELLEN BDE S-2 BY PFC DEOSA.				
30	1155	1155	2 A CAVS + 1 TANK DEVELOPED MECHANICAL TROUBLE. STILL LOCATED AT DOTTIE. NOIDS STARTER RELAY FOR TANK. 1SGD. 1/CAV CALLED TO PFC JELLEN HILL BDE RTO BY SSG NESS NCOIC.				PA
31	1215	1215	SIT REP FOR S146 INF CALLED TO SP4 ROTHERMEL BDE RTO BY SP4 GRUBBS RTO PID ANNEX A.				
32	1225	1225	CO A REPORTED FINDING 2 TUNNELS. 2' X 3' OPENING CONT		2,3, CO NOTIFIED		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.				Signature			

DA 1594 (A)

Typed Name on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

17/11/11
167541
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5:45	4/11/68	11:55	4/11/68	2400	1 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
			CONT #32 AND 15' LONG. CO A HAD WOMEN + CHILDREN CHECK THE TUNNEL FIRST AND THEN THEY THROUGH GRENADES INTO THEM. TUNNELS COLAPSED. CALLED TO LT SEPANO BDE S-2 BY PFC DE ROSA.		
33	1300	1300	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS BDE TOC NCOM BY PFC BURNS, P. 13 ANNEX A		
34	1325	1325	AT 31900 HRS CHU HOI WITH AK-47 CAME TO BINH SON. HE REPORTED THAT LAST LOCATION OF 95TH SAPPER WAS BS/677516 HE SAYS HE IS A MEMBER OF OF THE 91ST ARTY. CALLED TO PFC JELLEN BDE S-2 BY SP/4 GREYES RTO.	52,3, CO NOTIFIED	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

16573541
DECLASSIFIED
11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5213		45567812		15.1			
5213, 462101, 145101		45567812		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init		
	In	Out					
35	1400	1400	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP4 FULLER BDE RTO BY PFC DEROSA RTO P 14 ANNEX A.		DN		
36	1440	1440	PLANS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS BDE TOC NOIC BY SSC NESS NOIC.		DN		
37	1515	1515	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS BDE TOC NOIC BY SP4 GREYS RTO P 15 ANNEX A.		DN		
38	1445	1530	MESSAGE TO C-111/CAU: DROP B(-) AT OBT. 22 Tm. TRACK CHECKS OBT. 22. THEN WILL GO TO OBT. 21 FOR NIGHT. LOGGED MESSAGE ACKNOWLEDGED. SP4 (REDS) RTO.		DN		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)
DA 1594 (A)

on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

17/1/1981
DECLASSIFIED
175181341

Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered			
52B			3558.462		From TO			
52B, 462 AF, 1980			FIA		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	1 Aug 69	2400	1 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken		Ini
	In	Out						
39	1445	1445	Co. D detained 100 women & children and requested medical team for them. They had 3 civil defendants (women). A girl was going to show them where a guerrilla was buried. Body was found villagers said he was VC killed by gunships during prep last night. He wore black pajamas and u.s. army shirt 23 years old. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTO.			52, 53, CO Notified		JB
40	1450	1450	Reference item #20. Co. A detained 15 civilians. 2 were classified as VLI by National Police. Request both to be picked up. Detainees ranged fr 2 yrs to 65 yrs all women and children. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTO.			52, 53, CO Notified		JB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
1317

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.	CONFIDENTIAL
--	--------------

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
NMT873541
11/17/16

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL					
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S2/3		6796C	From	TO	
5th Div, 46th Inf, 198th Sig Bn		CONFIDENTIAL	Hour: 0800	Date: 1 Aug 69	
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	
41.	1545	1545	15 male Chieu Hoi's turned themselves into village chief of BINH AN BS 777862 at 0500 1 Aug 69. There was 1 Guerilla sqd leader and 14 people who lived w/uc. Ages ranged between 18-30 yrs of age. They will be evacuated to Binh Son sometime today. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC By PFC Jellen BURKS RTO	S2, S3, CO Notified	JB
42.	1600	1600	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCIC plb Army	M PRTY	JB LM
43	1725	1725	3/A reported blowing 3 spider holes and 1 bunker complex at BS 677882. The bunker complex had 2x3 opening and sleeping positions inside. It appeared old and unused	S2, S3, CO Notified	JB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
1517 (R)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	CONFIDENTIAL
--	--------------

DA 1594 (R)

11/1/71
16561811
DECLASSIFIED

Page No. 16 No. of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
52/3		CS 562962		From 1 Aug 69 To 1 Aug 69			
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken	Initials	
Cont. #	43		Called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE				
			TOL by PFC Borks RTO.				
44	1745	1745	to 41 Cav. Request for Pilot shift, RTO shift for A-Cav Universal joints Rt. & Lt for A-Cav Pulley for fan tower shaft for A-Cav Also bridge & AVLB bogged deep in mud. AVLB is separated. Fire Bridge called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOL by S/Sgt. Ness			RAA	
45	1745	1745	Pacification Report: A) Coordination was made with Binh Son and Son Tinh about current target hamlets for pacification B) Binh Son Son Tinh 2/26 Macma C) Co. B, D, & A utilized IPW Tns, NPFF and PSB in current operations. D) Cordon and search of IPW Tns TAM HOI 1 BS 678887 and TAM HOI 2 BS 678897 were made by Co. A & D				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			CONFIDENTIAL		Signature		

DA 1594 (R)
137 157 (R)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

11/17/00
165573541
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		155676		From	TO
5-46 INF, 98th BDE		155676		Hour	Date
				hour	Date
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini
45			Called to Sp. Patten RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO		
46	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT BIGHAM AND SSG ALESS AT TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	MA BP
47	1740	1900	LATE ENTRY 1820 NDI'S CALLED TO BDE TOC TO SPY RATHER MEL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BARKS RTO BN TEL		JB
48	1800	1905	LATE ENTRY 1820 REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC WILL BE D ² 5/46 INF BN P2 677387 PAK STRENGTH 9 CALL SIGN QUEBEC 90 P4314 68.88 CALLED TO SPY RATHER MEL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BARKS RTO BN TEL	S3	JB
49	0900	1910	LATE ENTRY 1615: 5-46 INF FSB CAPT. RG CLEMENT VISITED CP RECEIVED 52/3 & 55 BRIEFINGS. QUESTIONS POSED CONCERNING: (1) SEAL TEAMS OPERATING ON COAST. 5-46 HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF IT. (2) HAS QUANG TRIAL PVT PF PLATOON	S2 S-7 S-5	AN
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
1757351
11/1/71

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered			
5430, 4620, 1986A		BS, 5, 96	From	TO		
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0000	1000	2000	0000
ITEM NO.	Time In Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Ini	
49	CONT	INTU TARGET HAMLETS VETS 2 5-46 DOES NOT KNOWS (2) WHAT ARE THE TARGET HAMLETS AND SPECIFIC PLANS FOR PLANS FOR PACIFICATION? BOEYAN COMMANDER AT QUANG NGAI 5 DAYS AGO - THE PROVINCE CHIEF DID NOT HAVE TARGET HAMLETS DESIGNATED THEM BOEYAN DESIRES ANSWER TO #2 ASAP - ANSWER TO #1. AT 0915-0940 LT MC DANIELS, SEAL TEAM STATIONED AT QUANG NGAI, MADE LIAISON VISIT. HE STATED HE HAD BEEN INFORMING I CORPS HQ OF HIS OPERATIONAL PLANS AND THEY HAD BEEN APPROVED BY I CORPS STATING THEY WERE COORDINATED THROUGH CHANNELS WITH THE UNITS CONCERNED. MAE KRAUSE INFORMED HIM TO ALSO COORDINATE WITH AMCAL HQS. OFFICER AT 2ND DIV HQ. ANSWER TO 2+3: TARGET HAMLETS, BINH SON DISTRICT 1. VILLAGE BINH GIANG HAMLET - TUYET DIEM - CIV AND PF'S HAVE MOVED TO SAN TRA HAMLET - HAMLET - THUAN HOA - CIV				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or on Dy.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or on Dy.	CONFIDENTIAL
---	--------------

DA 1594 (A)

17/1/11
1651813541
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
5245		15507102		From	TO	
51300, 46th Inf, 1st Bn, 1st Reg, 1st Div, 1st Army		15507102		Hour	Date	Hour Date
51300, 46th Inf, 1st Bn, 1st Reg, 1st Div, 1st Army		15507102		0001	1 Aug 68	2400 1 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init	
49	CONT		AND PFS HAVE MOVED TO LAN NY HAMLET			
			2. VILLAGE BINH NAM. HAMLET DIEM			
			LOC CIV AND PFS MOVED TO BINH DUC			
			HAMLET 3. VILLAGE BINH AN HAMLET			
			AN THANH CIV AND PFS MOVED TO			
			BINH DUC HAMLET 4. VILLAGE BINH			
			YEN HAMLET - KAE YEN TAY PFS +			
			CIVS ARE AT THIS LOC (ISLAND)			
			TARGET HAMLET SON TINH DISTRICT			
			1. BE THEY HAS PF 92 1500 METERLY MAN			
			2. PHU THO NAM IS INSIDE CAP 141			
			3. DIA LOC			
			4. PHU THANH RE/690788 HAVE ^{RD IN} RD IN			
			HAMLET			
			5. PHU VINH RE/625784 RF 936 WITHIN			
			1000 METERS			
			6. THUNG THO 7. THUNG-DONG			
			8. DEAG-AN, CALLED TO CPT PLEASE			
			AIC BDE TEL BY SSG NEST NCUIC			
			SN TOC			
50	1900	1910	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SET FULTS	M	PM	
			UCIC DETU BY RY MINNETT RETURN TO C	ARTY	LMA	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

11/1/71
16513541
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 19 NO OF PAGES

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5213

BS 567962

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 195th

FSB 6701

From Hour Date

To Hour Date

0001 14 Aug 69

2400 1 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
50	1900	1910	ANNEX A P 20		
51	2000	2015	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS FROM BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	
52	1945	2030	DOWN AT 1940 HRS 3RD PLATOON D RECEIVED INFO OF SNIPER FIRE. ARTY WAS CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS. CALLED TO SSG FULTS HQ BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	S2 S3 PA	
53	2000	2030	AC: AT 2000 HR ALL RECEIVED AIR 200 RDS OF AUTO WPNs FIRE GRID 087868 EST 10-12 K. 2 LIGHT CASUALTIES. MEDICS ARE CHECKING TO SEE IF DIO REQUIRED. GUNSHIPS REQUESTED BUT WERE DENIED ARTY IS BEING CALLED IN WITH UNK RESULTS. SGT FULTS HQ BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	S2 S3 PA	
54	2055	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 MINNETT TO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL	M ARTY	PM LA
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

9/21/11
165618WV
DECLASSIFIED

07 50 1962

5TH BN 46TH INF 1800 FSD GATOR

FROM	TO
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 1 AUG 69	2400 1 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
54	CONT		ANNE A P22		
55	2100	2120	LATE ENTRY 2100 PF + CAPT CALLED TO SLY BARNETT RTO DOE TOC BY SLY MINNETT RTO BN TOC		PM
56	2110	2150	4/2/D AT 2030 HOURS VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS BRINGING CATTLE INTO TRI BINH (H) VILLAGE 558988 SPOTTER 270C NW OF VILLAGE AT EN GRID 552995. WPNS CONSISTED OF MACHINE GUNS, MORTARS + SMALL ARMS. NUMBER OF WEAPONS KNIS DI WERE CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS SWEEP P AT FIRST LIGHT. SGT FULTS NPOIS. DOE TOC BY SLY MINNETT RTO BN TOC	S2 S5	PM
57	2155	2200	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SLY BARNETT RTO POSTED BY SLY MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNE A P23	M ARTY	PM AM
58		2245	EXTRACTION PLANS AND LOCATIONS OF ALL ELEMENTS CALLED TO D'S AT 2245 RECEIVED BY CAPT GARLEY BY PR SPOUSE RTO BN TEL	D ^a	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

63 2355 2400 SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

11/1/11
16573541
DECLASSIFIED

Page No. No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 20

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

BSX 507 762

From

Date

To

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198ADE

FSB GATE 5

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 / AUG 69

2400 / AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
59	2245	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BURNETT RTD BDE TO R4 PFC MARTIN RETURN TO ANNEL AP 24	M ARTY	RM LM
60	2305	2310	RDE: PM CPT LANG ROE TO LTO 4/2/D: HAVE 4/2/D FROM 4TH BN CMD AT 0605 HRS 2 AUG CC WILL ARRIVE AT 0700 HRS WITH TRACKER DUG TO ASSIST IN SWEEP OF AREA AROUND TAI BINH E KILLING 4/2/D WILL CALL BN TOC WHEN S.W.E.E.P. IS COMPLETED AND TRACKER DOG WILL BE LIFTED OUT AND RETURNED TO RDE TO SGT MINNETT RTD BN TOC		
61	2330		TOC: A ² NOTIFIED OF LOCATIONS OF ALL ELEMENTS AND PLAN FOR EXTRACTION OF A ² RECEIVED BY PFC O'BRIEN RTD A ² BY PFC SCROUSE RTD BN TOC	A ²	AS
62	2350		C TRUP 41 CAV + B ² NOTIFIED OF ALL LOCATIONS BY PFC SCROUSE RTD BN TOC	C 41 CAV	SC
63	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS	M	PM
			Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 11/17/71
 11/17/71
 11/17/71

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
		FSD GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour
5TH BN 46TH INF 108 AFS		FSD GATOR		0001	1 AUG 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken
63	CONT			NOK AFS 108 AFS 108 AFS 108 AFS RTO BN TOL ANNEX A 125		ARTY LM
64	2400			LATE ENTRY 2355 PLANS CALLED TO BINH SON BYPC'S SCROUSE RTO BN TOL		
65	2400			LATE ENTRY 2400 IR READINGS OF 31 JULY 1515 HRS 411899 2EM 581907 1EM, 609898 2EM 582909 1EM 651905 1EM, 569909 1EM FROM SPY HARMON RTO BGS TOL BYPC SCROUSE RTO BN TOL		S2, S3 PS

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
DATE 11/17/00
BY 1047
NND 73541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Hour	Date	Date
5/46500 98th Bde			0001	1 AUG 69	2400 1 AUG 69
CONFIDENTIAL					
Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken		Ini
Operational Summary:					
Co A: Blocked in plot signal elements at BS 682879 679876, 676873.					
Co D: Searched and sized Tam Ho (1) BS 6788. Results: 120 detainees classified as 3 civil dependants and 117 innocent civilians. 2 tunnels were blown and documents were found and escorted to LZ Gator.					
Co B. At 1000 hrs lifted to LZ at BS 6490. LZ secured by C/1-1 car. 1 pltd op con C/1-1 car.					
Co C. defends FSB Gator					
Co E:					
C/1-1: conducts zone recon of Obj 29 and 23 BS 6491					
Co E: Med Mort Sec (GS) at LZ Minuteman; Lt mort sec (DS) at FSB Gator; 1 sqd (DS)					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3			Signature James E. Krause		

3 YEAR
FILED
5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
165E/80NN
11/1/71

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

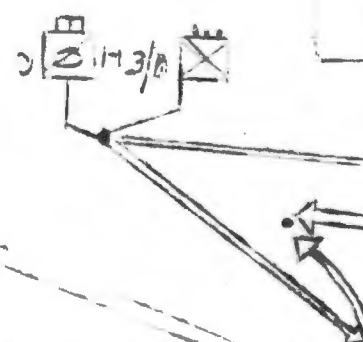
ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1415 HRS URI LINK SIZE UNIT
LOC. 6735840 1800 FCA
METERS RAD. (JOURNAL
ITEM #39)
2. 1945 HRS ENEMY MORTAR
SITE LOC. 683893 1-52 = 5.46
(JOURNAL ITEM #30)
3. 0910 HRS ENEMY S.A.F
LOC. 660880 (JOURNAL
ITEM #17)
4. 1945 HRS ENEMY S.A.F
LOC. 683893 (JOURNAL ITEM #28)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0830 HRS B^{CO} FOUND 50X185
OF RICE LOC. 677905 (JOURNAL
ITEM #15)
2. 1140 HRS E/R FOUND 1X155 DUD
LOC. 761855 (JOURNAL ITEM #27)
3. 1620 HRS ACO FOUND 1X OLD PA-
GODA & BUNKER COMPLEX - DEST.
LOC. 667896 (JOURNAL ITEM #41)
4. 1635 HRS 1A CHU HOI AT CAP 142 SAID
HE WAS U.S. MEDIC LOC. 775860 (JOURNAL
ITEM #42)

OFFICIAL
KRAUSE
S-3



5.46

FCA EXT 311400 July 69

11 031200 AUG 69
1/6 AREA

1/6 AREA

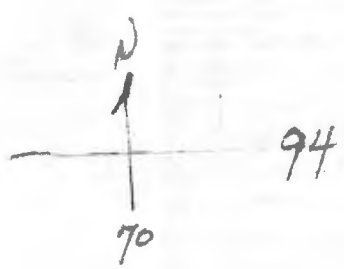
1/6 AREA

FCA
EXT.

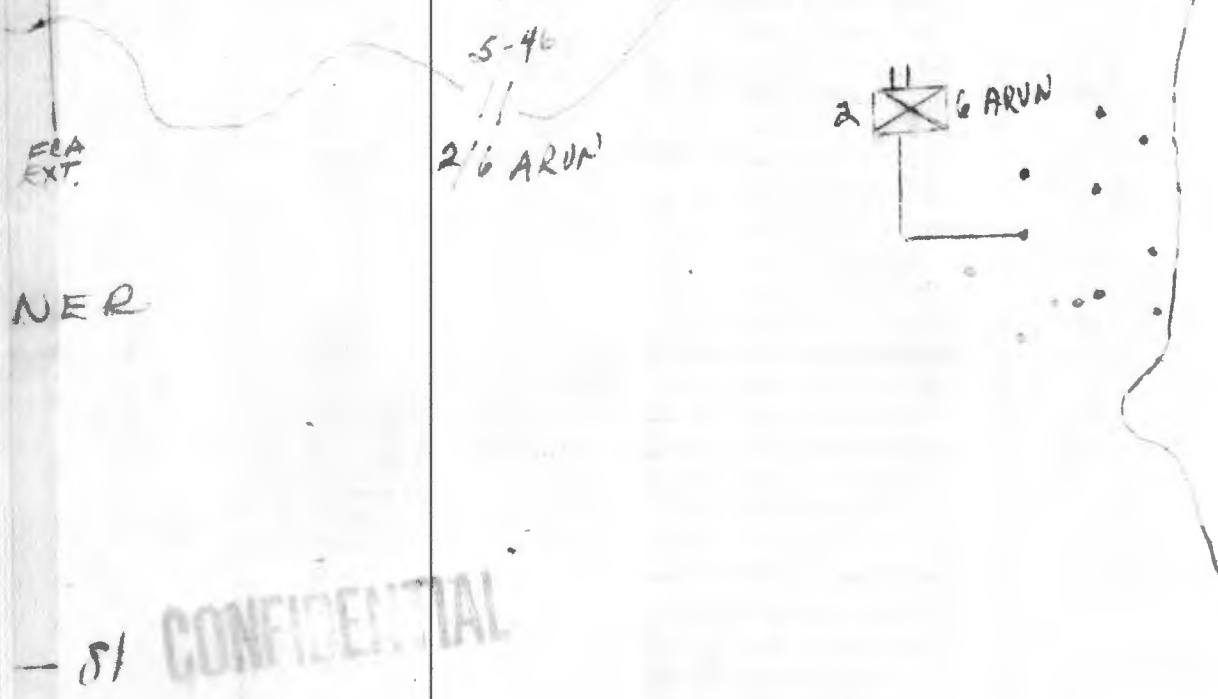
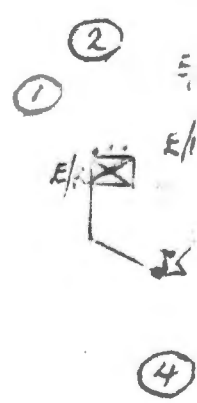
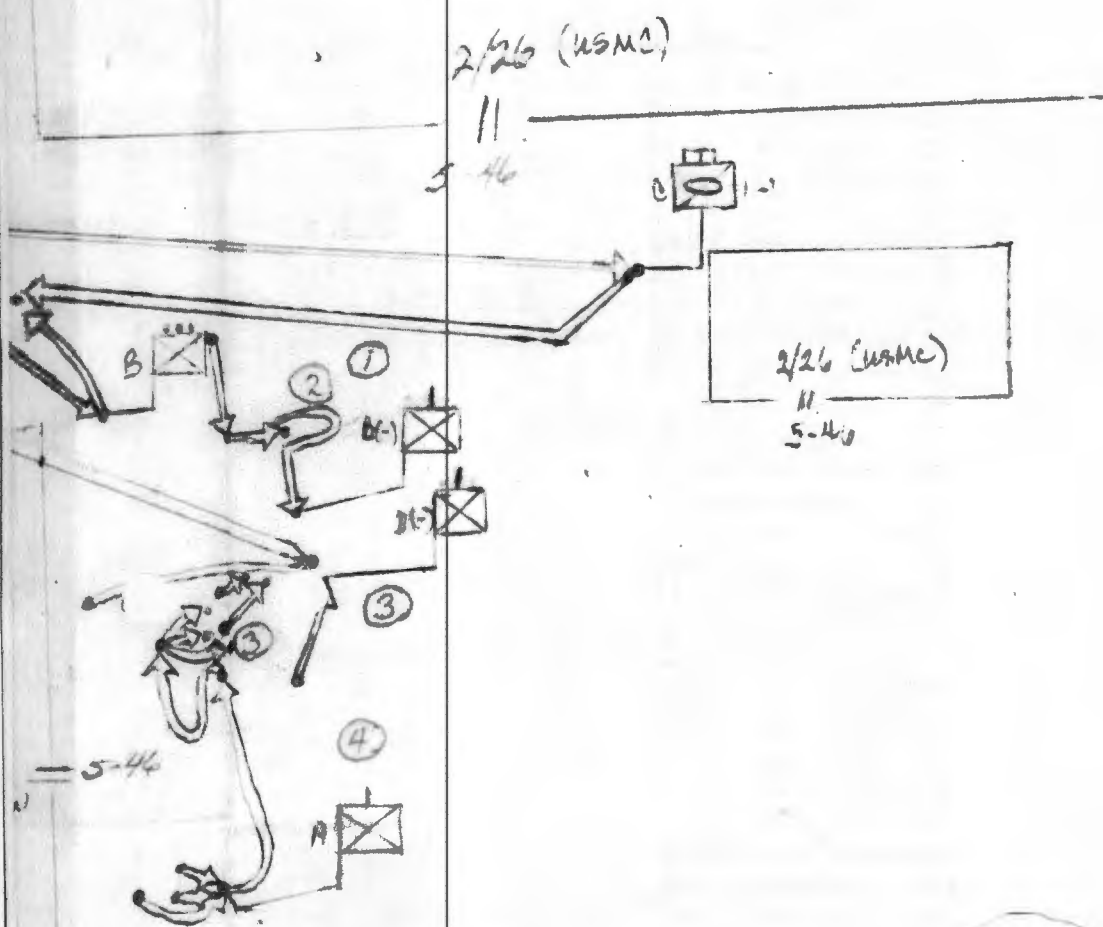
WAGNER
LTC



DECLASSIFIED
165473541
11/17/01



SITUATION CLERK
5-46 INF (-)
FSB GATOR
030600 AUG 69



FLA
EXT.
NER

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED BY 0
DECLASSIFIED BY
DOD DTR 68

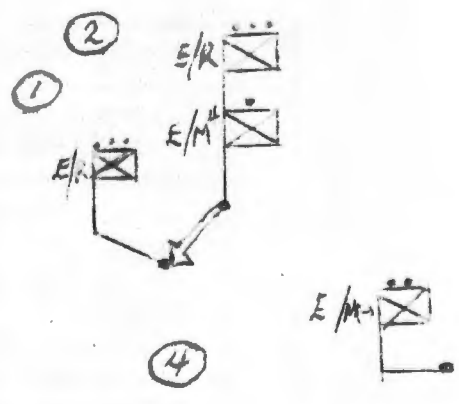
DECLASSIFIED
175873541
11/1/11

SITUATION OVERLAY 02001-02200
AUG 69

5-46 INF (-)
FSB GATOR
030600 AUG 69

94

2/26 (name)
11
5-46



wDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

11/17/69
1652/8111
1652/8111
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S-2/3		BS 56 7562		Hour	Date	Hour Date
5TH BN 46 INF 198 BDE		FSR GAYOR		0001	2 AUG 69	2400 2 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini	
	In	Out				
01	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG RAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	BP	
2	0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FUITS NCOIC BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	RM DD	
3	0105		FOX HOLE REPORT A) 95 49 144 151 4 B) 67 57 124 134 4 C) 12 103 115 136 0 D) 93 32 125 139 4 E) 68 21 89 92 2 TOTAL 335 262 597 764 14 CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL		PM	
4	0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FUITS NCOIC BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	RM DD	
5	0255	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	RM DD	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

DECLASSIFIED
175213541
11/1/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3		BS/567962		From	To	Date	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE		ASD GATOR		Hour	Date	Date	
				0001	2 AUG 69	2 AUG 69	
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials		
5	CONT		BN TOC ANNEX A P3				
6	0355	0400	STREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HARMON	M	RM		
			RTA BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	ARTY	RD		
			ANNEX A P4				
7	0410		BDE: 2 MESSAGE, EVALUATION R12	S2 S3	PM		
			ON 31 JULY 69 CHIEF HQ1 RALLIED TO				
			US FORCES IN QUINHON, NAMG.				
			NGUYEN XAY THANH, MEMBER OF VC				
			COMMITTEE IN QUINHON, VC OFFENSIVE				
			"D" BEGINS COUNTRYWIDE AFTER 1 AUG				
			69. PRIMARY ORSECTIVE KILL US				
			PERSONEL PREPARATIONS COMPLETE				
			COUNTRYWIDE. SIGNAL TO BEGIN				
			OFFENSIVE. RADIO SIGNAL FROM				
			COY-VN FROM HARMON RTO BDE TOC				
			TO SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC				
8	0430	0435	E/MORTARS REPORT				
			(1) 4 (3) 7 (5) 33 (7) 5				RS
			(2) 0 (4) 11 (6) 1 (8) 39				
			CALLED TO SGT RLEDSE NCOL BDE TOC				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

11/1/66
165673541
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
573		BS/567562		Hour	Date	Date	
5TH BN 46 INF AIBDE		FSA GATOR		0001	2 AUG 65	2 AUG 65	
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini		
8	CONT		BY PFC SCROWE RTO BN TCU				
9	0455	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO BDE TCU BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TCU ANNEX A P5	M ARTY			
10	0555	0605	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT RTO BDE TCU BY PFC SCROWE RTO BN TCU ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	PS DD		
11	0700	0700	S/Sgt. Richard A. Ness 585 032800 TDNCO on duty 0700-1900				
12	0700	0715	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Rethornel RTO BDE TCU By Sp. GREGG RTO P17 ANOVA	M ARTY	DB DA		
13	0800	0800	SIT REP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 THACKER BDE RTO BY PFC DEBOSA RTO P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DD DD		
14	0815	0815	Rep' RCE CATHY TOWN ON 31 JULY 69 BY D.C. IT WAS				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

11/17/69
1655/1354
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 4	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
52B		ASB 7962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52B, 4601st, 1984 BDC		FSA Gator		0001	2 Aug 69	2400	2 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init		
	In	Out					
14			WEIGHED AT BINH SON AND WAS FOUND TO BE 2000 LBS INSTEAD OF 1000 LBS ESTIMATED EARLIER. ALSO THERE WAS 150 LBS OF CORN CALLED TO SGT BIDDLE NOIC BDE BY SP4 GRETIS PTO.				
15	0830	0845	AT 0815 HRS AT BS/6THOS, 52, 3, CO BCO. FOUND 50 LBS OF FRC IN A SACK HIDDEN IN THE RUSHES. IT WAS TAKEN TO BINH SON BY CC, CALLED TO LT. STEPHAN BDE S-2 BY PFC BUREK PTO.				JB
16	0850	0850	REF #53 1 AUG 69 - A CO REPORTED 3 NAMES WHO WERE LIGHTLY WOUNDED BY CONTACT 2000 HRS 1 AUG 69. THE 3 NAMES WERE: WASSILLIE, MILLIN, & HATFIELD. 2 WERE SENT	51, 2, 3, CO			DC
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.				Official		Signature	

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
145873541
11/17/69

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 5	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
523		BS567962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th BN, 46 Inf, 198th ADE		FSB Gator		0001	2 Aug 69	2400	2 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init		
	In	Out					
CONT #16			IN ON D Co's EXTRACTION TO RECEIVE TETANUS SHOTS. THEY WILL RETURN TO FIELD ON RESUPPLY BIRD. CALLED TO AC 45-1 BY SP/4 GREVES RTO.				
17	0910	0925	TOI 0910 AC RECEIVED 523,00 APPROX. 15 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE FROM GRID GRID BS/66080. RETURNED FIRE WITH M60. CALLED ARTY ON GRID. LINK. RESULTS AT THIS TIME. CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO BY SP/4 GREVES RTO				
18	0900	0925	SIT REP FOR 5-46 INF. CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER. BDE RTO BY PFC DEROSA RTO P9 ANKXA	MAP			
				ARTY			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 1755181111
 11/1/11

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
543		8550962		From		To	
Item No.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
	543	46	198	0601	2 Aug 69	2400	2 Aug 69
19	1000	1005	SIT REP FOR S-46 CALLED TO SP/4 THAYER BDE TO RIO BY PFC DE ROSA P 11 ANNEX A				
20	1100	1100	SIT REP FOR S-46 CALLED TO SP/4 THAYER BDE TO RIO BY PFC DE ROSA P 11 ANNEX A				
21	1115	1115	W/4 SNATCH 2 AUG 69 0800 - 0930 #1. 6590, 6592, 7192 7186, 6686, 6690. #2 - 7186, 7192, 9210, 7489, 7482, 74845, 7685, 7685. REQUESTED BY CAPT LAYEN CALLED TO SP/4 THAYER BDE TO RIO BY PFC DE ROSA RIO.				
22	1130	1155	(1) AT 1405 HRS 31 JULY 69 AT B/681948 FC 3/26 MARINES FOUND 1 T SHAPED TUNNEL AND 100 POUNDS OF CARBINE AMMO, BOTH WERE DESTROYED. (2) AT CPM				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

11/1/69
1756/8111
DECLASSIFIED

Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered	
52/3		BS/7012	From	To
5th Avn, 46th Inf 98th Bde		FSD 60th	Hour Date	Hour Date
			0000 2 Aug 69	2400 2 Aug 69
ITEM NO	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
CONT # 22		HRS 31 JULY 69 AT BS/692 965 HCO 2/26 MARINES FOUND 1 ROCKY TRAP WHICH WAS DESTROYED BY THEM. CALL TO SP/4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BURES		
23	1030 155	(3) AT 1330 HRS AT BS/710 944 ECO 2/26 MARINES FOUND 1 TUNNEL 60 METERS LONG, 2' X 3', 1 TUNNEL 50 METERS LONG 2' X 3' AND 4-50 GALLON DRUMS OF PEANUTS 1-200 LBS DRUM OF CORN, 300 LBS OF PEANUTS ALL TOGETHER. ALSO DETAINED 1 VCI. 25 TO 30 YEARS OF AGE (MALE). FOOD REDISTRI- BUTED TO VILLAGE, VCI SENT TO BINH SON. CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE RTO BY PFC BURES RTO	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED	JB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.		Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 165781N
 11/1/71

Regimental/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
52/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde		BS 587962 Gator		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0000	2 Aug 69	2400	2 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init			
24	1030	1155 (4) AT 1600 HRS 31 JULY 69	52,3, CO	JB			
		F CO 2/26 MARINES SPOTTED	NOTIFIED				
		2 TO 4 V.C. WITH WEAPONS					
		CAMOUFLAGED AND CALLED					
		IN AN AIR STRIKE. NEG					
		RESULTS. (10) INITIAL REP					
		G CO 2/26 MARINES CAPTURED					
		3 WEAPONS: 1-M-1, 1SK44,					
		AND 1 SOVIET SNIPER WEAPON					
		(8) G CO 2/26 MARINES ENGAGED					
		1 I.C. THAT CAME OUT OF					
		TUNNEL. RESULTING IN					
		1 V.C. KIA AT 1130, 1 AUC					
		CG. CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER					
		BDE TC RTO BY PFC BURKE					
25	1030	1155 (5) FCO 2/26 MARINES	52,3, CO	JB			
		SPOTTED 3 NVA (UNIFORMS)	NOTIFIED				
		AT 1600 HRS 31 JULY 69					
		AT BS/625920 ALSO FOUND					
		1 BASKET GREEN SHORTS.					
		(6) G CO 2/26 MARINES. AT					
		1915 HRS 31 JULY 69 AT BS	CON'T				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DA 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

11/1/69
 175573541
 DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 9	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
543		68387982		Hour Date		Date	
5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th AOC		68387982		0001 2 Aug 69		2400 2 Aug 69	
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken	Ini	
CONT #25			690942 SPOTTED 10 UN. WITH SMALL ARMS WHICH EVADED WITH NEG RESULTS CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER RDE TOC RTO BY PFC BUCKS				
26	1030	1155	(2) AT 1800 HRS 31 JULY 69 F Co 2/26 MARINES AT BS/681934 RECEIVED AK- 47 FIRE APPROX 2 ROUNDS, 1 RIFLE (REMAINS) RETURNED FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS. (3) AT 0800 HRS 1 AUG 69 H Co 2/26 MARINES AT BS/ 692960 FOUND FIGHTING POSITIONS, SPIDERHOLES AND TRENCHES IN 100X100 METERS AREA. CONTINUED WITH MISSION. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN. CALLED TO RDE TOC TOC SP/4 THACKER BY PFC BUCKS RTO.		S, 2, 3, CO	NR	
					NOTIFIED		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

11/1/69
17551
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S2/3		83587962		Hour	Date
5 th Inf, 46 th Inf, 198 th Bde		FSB 6010		0001	2 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
27	1140	1155	AT 1130 HRS E/RECON FWD) 1-DUD 155 ROUND AT GRID BS/761855. THEY WILL BLOW IT IN PLACE BEFORE MOVING TO THEIR NIGHT LOGGERS. CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO BY PFC BURKS RTO.	S2,3,CO NOTIFIED	JB
28	1150	1150	A.O. EXTENTION REQUEST FROM 726 MARINES. 2090 TO 2190 FROM SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC TO PFC DEROSA RTO	S2,3,CO NOTIFIED	RD
29	1200	1200	SIT REP STARTED AT 1140 COMPLETED AT 1200 CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO FOR S-46 INF BY PFC DEROSA P-12 ANNEX A.	W- ARTY	RD DD
30	1200	1200	BDE & BNS-3 CONFERENCE 15 POSTPONED FROM 04-	S,2,3,CO NOTIFIED	SB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
17557354
11/1/6

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5213		B507962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 th Bn, 46 th Inf, 143 rd BDE		FSB Gator		0001	2 Aug 69	2400	2 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init		
	In	Out					
CONT #30			1000 HRS TO 061000 HRS AUG 69. FROM SGT BLEDSOE NOOIC BDE TO TO PFC BURLIS RTO.				
31	1300	1310	SIT REP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 KOTHELMEL BDE TOC. RTO BY PFC BURLIS RTO P B. ANNEX A.	M AITY	JB KB		
32	1315	1430	TO MAS KRAUSE S-3. ON 4 AUG 1100 HRS IN AREA 50 METERS NORTH OF BDE. V.I.P. PAD. THERE WILL BE A MINE & TUNNEL RIG DEMONSTRATION. COMMANDING OFFICER COL. WHITTINGTON. DESIRES MAX ATTENDANCE OF COMBAT LEADERS, TACTICAL SITUATION PERMITTING. UNITS. SUBMIT FIGURES AND NUMBERS OF MEN TO ATTEND BY 1200 HRS 3 AUG 69. DFC TEAMS WILL	S2,3 NOTIFIED	DX CONT		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

11/1/11
16573541
DECLASSIFIED

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
52/3		B5567962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Avn, 46th Inf, 198th ABN		E58 60th		0001	2 Aug 69	2400	2 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init	
CONT #32			BR AVAILABLE FOR USE 2 AUG 69. FROM BDE TOC SST FULTS NOIC. TO SP/4 GREVES RTO.				
33	1345	1345	PLAN FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SST FULTS NOIC BDE TOC BY S/SST NESS NOIC			RW	
34	1405	1405	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4 GREVES RTO P 14 ANNEX A	M ARTY		DG KB	
35	1415	1435	NDPS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ROTHER MEL BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BUCKS P 15 ANNEX A	M ARTY		JB KB	
36	1150	1150	INTEL FROM BDE. SOURCE LE CAMP H VERN SQD LEADER P 31. HE HAD TURNED HIMSELF IN TO CAP	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED		RD	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

DECLASSIFIED
 16 SEP 1973
 11/1/11

Organization/Installation 543		Location BS 6693		Period Covered	
5th BN, 46th Lab, 198th Bde		FSB 6693		From 0001	To 2 Aug 69
Hour 0001		Date 2 Aug 69		Date 2 Aug 69	
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
CONT #	36		142 ON 1 AUG 69 0700 HRS. HE STARTED. STATED THAT ON 22 JULY 69 P 31 CO. WAS IN VIC BS/6693. WHEN FRIENDLY OPERATIONS WORKS IN AREA LOC. VC. HIDE IN NUI PHO TINH MOUNTAINS VIC BS/6593. 95th SAPPER CO. BELIEVED. TO BE IN VIC. LAC SON (2) HAMLET VIC. 2090. SUBJECT HEARD 30 MEMBERS OF 48th LOCO FORCE BN. WERE KILLED BY AIR STRIKE. 10 DAYS AGO. (UNK LOC). SUBJECT OBSERVED 60 NVA ON 1 JULY 69 VIC 285 MOVING ALONG TRAIL IN N.E. DIRECTION (UNIT & MISSION UNK) P 31 CO COMPOSED OF 60 MEMBERS IN 3 PLTS. THEY HAVE AK-47'S		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

17/11/1984
1651811
DECLASSIFIED

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		681587962		From To	
54th Avn, 46th Int, 198th		FSB Gator		Hour	Date
				0001	2 Aug 69 2400 2 Hrs
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
38	1500	1500	SIT REP FOR 546 INF CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO. P 16 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	JB KB
39	1550	1550	URI-UNKNOWN SIZE UNIT RADIUS OF 1800 METERS FROM BS/235840 AS OF 1415 2 AUG 69 FROM PFC JELLEN BDE S-2 TO SP/4 CREVES RTO	S2,3,CO NOTIFIED	DS
40	1545	1600	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO, p. 17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JB KB
41	1620	1645	ACD REPORTED RESULTS OF SWEEP: FOUND AN OLD PAGODA, A LEVEL SPOT WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED AS A MORTAR SITE WITH 2 LARGE BORDS WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN USED AS BASE PLATE, FOUND	S2,3,CO NOTIFIED CONT	DS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

16573541
DECLASSIFIED
11/17/00

Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Hour	Date	
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th BDE		FSB Gator	0001	2 Aug 69	
52/3		BS 567842	2400	2 Aug 69	
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
CONT #41			AN OLD BUNKER COMPLETELY DESTROYED ALSO FOUND A TREE WITH V IN BRANCHES WHICH PROVIDED GOOD VIEW OF SURROUNDING AREA. AREA APPEARED NOT TO BE USED FOR QUITE A LONG TIME. CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BUCKS RTO		
42	1635	1645	A CHU HOI MALE 46 YEARS OLD AT 1635 HRS TURNED HIMSELF INTO RD'S OUTSIDE CAP 142 HE HAD NO DOCUMENTS OR WEAPON. THEY SAID HE WAS A VC. MEDIC FROM BINH AN AREA. HE WAS SENT TO BINH SON. CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BUCKS RTO	52, 3, CO NOTIFIED	JL
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

DECLASSIFIED
165873541
11/7/76

545		00507702		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 th BN, 46 th Inf. AFMA		FSB (Gator)		0001	2 Aug 69	2400	2 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Ini	
43	1840	1700	Sit rep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDL TOL by PH DeRosa RTO. p. 18. AORUA	M ARTY		RD KB	
44	1755	1800	Sit rep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDL TOL by Sp. Greco's RTO. p. 18. AORUA	M ARTY		RD KB	
45	1845		RDE NOTIFIED BN TOL THAT 1/2 ARVN EAT HAS TERMINATED BY 3014 STOM RTO BN TOL TO ^{SGT} NESS NCOL RNTOL	S2 S3		RA	
46	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWERSKI RELIEF S. NESS. of TOL DUTY	TAKE OVER TOL DUTIES		MW RB	
47	1855	1905	STREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULLS NCOL ABE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNE AP 19	M ARTY		RM WB	
48	1945	2000	BQ. AT 1940 HRS. ABE RECEIVED APPROX 1000'S OF M.G. + ARTY WPNS FIRE. ALSO RECEIVED 1 MORTAR RD W/ CASUALTIES ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH UNK RESULTS	S2 S3		PS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
1755781
11/1/71

52/3		68387902		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE		FS GATOR		0001	2 AUG 69	2400	3 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.			
To	Out						
48	CONT	ENEM GRID 683853 FG 627900 (ALGO) TO SGT FULTS NCAL BDE TOL BY PLC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL					
50	1945 20K	AT 1940 A SPOTTED MORTAR FLASH FROM GRID 676858 ARTY WAS CALLED IN AT GRID 678836 TO BE ADJUSTED BY F.O. ALL WILL SEND A PATROL TO SWEEP THE AREA IN THE M-KING CALLED TO SPIV ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY PLC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	S2 S7	PS			
51	1955 0000	SIGREP FUS-46 ENF CALLED TO YIN ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY PLC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNET A P 20	M ARTY	PS LWS			
52	2015 2100	SIGREP FUS-46 TUF CALLED TO SPIV ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY PLC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNET A P 21					
53	2020 2030	BINH SON MARINES AT BINH SON RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM VN CIVILIANS BINH SON. APPROXIMATELY 80 VC AT 559948	S2 S3	PM			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official or Dy.			Signature				

DA 1594 (K)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
1651811
17/1/1

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
523		CG 567962		From		To	
5TH BN 46TH INF BRDE		FGB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	2 AUG 69	2400	2 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init	
	In	Out					
53	CONT		HAVE VARIOUS WRE: AIC-47, SKS, AND 1-22MM. THEY MAY HIT CAP 136 OK 12 GATOR SOURCE OF INFORMATION IS SAID TO BE RELIABLE. CALLED TO PPY JELLEN RTO BDETOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL				
54	2155	2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS WORK ADDETOL BY PFC SROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 22	M		PS	
				ARTY		WB	
55	2255	2303	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASHILL RTO BDETOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 23	M		RM	
				ARTY		WB	
56	2350	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASHILL RTO BDETOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 24	M		RM	
				ARTY		WB	
CONFIDENTIAL							
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

11/17/62
 115873541
 UNCLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			CONFIDENTIAL	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			Operational Summary:				
			The search and search of				
			objectives 2, 23, 24, 25, 26 proceeded				
			as planned.				
			CoA: 0910 Forward Light SAE				
			101st and SAE and 101st AR				
			The results at present time				
			Conducted ambush via BS 622811				
			1st night. Secured PCD at 0500				
			1st Search and search of Obj				
			35 + Southern 36				
			CoB: Captured 101st AR				
			101st AR received 101st SAE				
			and mortar round CoA				
			and mortar tube 1st & 2nd				
			in ARty. Results out at				
			present time. Search &				
			Search of 101st via BS 622811				
			CoC: Intend FSB 622811				
			CoD: Conducted ambush via BS 622811				
			101st AR contacted to stand				
			down area				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			SIGNATURE				

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
16 SEP 80
16 SEP 80

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 579875	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing			
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Ede	
			Assigned: PDY:			
			C-40 C-39			
			WC-2 WC-2			
			EM-831 EM-791			
			TCF-873 TCF-832			
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:		Sent to assigned	
			4 EM processed into 5-46		companies	
			2 PFC 11B10 to Co A			
			2 PFC 11B10 to Co B			
5	1400		(U) Commander's Conference			
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried			
			on as usual. All required report submitted			
			on time.			
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						
STUART J. SHELK, JR.			1LT Adjutant		SIGNATURE <i>Stuart J. Shelk Jr.</i>	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

1655187354
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVFP-BOC

2 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVFP-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

- a. IF 5-46 Inf. executes continuing missions in assigned PCA.
- b. OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH: The seizure and search of objectives 21, 23, 29, 35, 36 proceeded as planned. Results of the search were 50 lbs rice captured and evacuated to LSE GATOR.

2. CONTACTS: At 012000 hrs Co. A received an estimated 200 rds of auto wpns. fire from B3667868 by 10-12 VC. There were 3 very light casualties who did not require a dust off. At 020910 hrs Co. A received an estimated 15 rounds of small arms fire from grid B3660880. Returned fire with M60 and called artillery. Results unknown.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 021900 - 031900 Aug 69.

GENERAL: IF 5-46 continues operation HANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Plan for 1969.

TASK FORCE 5-46 continues mission of locating and destroying enemy units and installations, eliminating VCI, and impounding excess foodstuffs.

Co. A: At completion of search of southern end of objective 36 (center mass B3667895) moves and conducts search of objective 37 (center mass B3660895). Will be prepared, on 4 or 5 Aug, for extraction and combat assault to objective 8 (center mass B3700900), seize and search objective 8.

Co. B(-): At completion of search of northern end of obj. 36 (center mass B3668899) moves to and conducts searches of obj 41 (center mass B3684977), 43 (center mass B3690913), eastern end of 42 (center mass B3687916), and 44 (center mass B3696913) will be prepared to occupy blocking position at north of objective 8 VCI B3760912 by daylight on 4 or 5 Aug.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
175518000
11/17/00

CONFIDENTIAL

2 August 1969

AVIATION

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

TH TRACK (C/1-1 Cav, 3/D): Conduct area reconnaissance of objectives 21 (center mass BS660910), 22 (center mass BS661902), 29 (center mass BS669906), and 23 (center mass BS677915). Will be prepared to react to contacts developed by Co's A and B(-); be prepared to release one platoon to ORCON of Co. A or B(-), on order. Will be prepared to search and seize objectives 34 (center mass BS660085), 32 (center mass BS663073), 31 (center mass BS663067), 33 (center mass BS672076), 37 (center mass BS680096), 30 (center mass BS670087), 41 (center mass BS684907) and 43 (center mass BS69092) (See attached overlay).

Co. C: Defends FSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defense.

Co. D: Refits and reorganizes at BDL stand down area in CHU LAI.

4/2/D Combined consolidation operation with RD Cadre and PSEF in TRI BINH (1). Ambushes at BS556985.

Co. E: Mod mort. sect. (CS) at LE MINUTEMAN. Light mortar sect.(-)(DS) at FSB GATOR, 1 sqd. (DS) at CAM 142. E recon screens BATHANG CAMP against enemy infiltration with ambush at BS762852.

RICE DENIAL: Co A,B,E Recon, and C/1-1 Cav. in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PFS 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

4. CASUALTIES: 4 US KIA. There were 3 very light casualties who did not require transport. One US KIA was Co. A sustained an estimated 70 wounds at small arms fire from grid BS670087. Returned alive with 200 yd walked withdrawal. No other casualties.

1 Incl
1- Op overlay
JAMES B. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
53

TH TRACK 3-4 continues mission of locating and destroying enemy units and installations, eliminating VII, and improving base defense.

Co. A: At completion of search of southern end of objective 21 (center mass BS660910) and conduct search of objective 37 (center mass BS680096). Will be prepared, on 4 or 5 days for extraction and transport to objective 21 (center mass BS660910), seize and search objective 21.

Co. B(-): At completion of search of southern end of objective 21 (center mass BS660910) and conduct search of objective 37 (center mass BS680096). Will be prepared, on 4 or 5 days for extraction and transport to objective 21 (center mass BS660910), seize and search objective 21.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

FL 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

3213

R4567962

FROM		TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	3 AUG 69	2400	3 AUG 69

5TH BN 46TH INF ABODD

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG POWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	
2	0045		FOR HOLE REPORT HQ 114 MEDIC		PM
			A) 94 50 144 151 4		
			B) 59 52 111 121 4		
			C) 4 107 111 133 0		
			D) 6 8 14 138 0		
			E) 68 21 89 91 1		
			TOTAL 231 258 469 748 9		
			CALLED TO SPI4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY		
			MINNINNETT RTO BN TOL		
3	0055	0110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4	M	RM
			ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY PPL MARTIN	ARTY	LA
			RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P1		
4	0155	0214	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4	M	RM
			ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY PPL MARTIN	ARTY	LM
			RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P2		
5	0355	0405	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 ASBILL	M	PM
			RTO BDE TOL BY MINNINNETT RTO BN TOL	ARTY	LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
52/3		84567962	From	TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001	3 AUG 69	2400	3 AUG 69		
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
5	CONT		ANNEX A P4		
6	0445	0450	E/MORTAR REPORT		
			1) 1 2) 10 5) 16 7) 9		PA
			2) 0 4) 11 6) 0 8) 25		
			CALLER TO CPT LANG OIL BDE TOL BY		
			PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL		
7	0450	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT	M	PS
			RIEDSDE NCOL RDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE	ARTY	LM
			RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P5		
8	0555	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14 HILL	M	PS
			RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	ARTY	LM
			ANNEX A P6		
9	0255	0259	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14 ASBILL	M	RM
			RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL	ARTY	LM
			ANNEX A P2		
10	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG 43464 9243		
			TDXCO ON DUTY		
Typed Name and Grade of Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity *NN/D 873541*By *DA* *11/1/00*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. *3*

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

*52/3**BS**5th BN 46th INF 198 Bde.**F56 GATOR*

From

Date

TO

Hour

Date

*1001**3 AUG 69**2400**3 AUG 69*

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
<i>11</i>	<i>0705</i>	<i>0710</i>	<i>SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>CH</i>
			<i>SP/4 HILL RTO Bde TOC BY SP/4</i>	<i>ARTY</i>	<i>BS</i>
			<i>BURKS RTO BN TOC P7 ANNEX A</i>		
<i>12</i>	<i>0800</i>	<i>0810</i>	<i>SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>BS</i>
			<i>SCT BLEDSOE RDE TO BN TOC</i>	<i>ARTY</i>	<i>BS</i>
			<i>FR BY PFC BURKS RTO P.8</i>		
			<i>ANNEX A.</i>		
<i>13</i>	<i>0900</i>	<i>0910</i>	<i>SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>CH</i>
			<i>SP/4 HARMON RTO Bde TOC BY</i>	<i>ARTY</i>	<i>BS</i>
			<i>SP/4 GREEVES RTO BN TOC P9</i>		
			<i>ANNEX A</i>		
<i>14</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>1010</i>	<i>SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>CH</i>
			<i>SP/4 HILL Bde RTO TOC BY SP/4</i>	<i>ARTY</i>	<i>BS</i>
			<i>GREEVES RTO BN TOC P10</i>		
			<i>ANNEX A</i>		
<i>15</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>1015</i>	<i>FROM LTC WAGNER</i>		
			<i>REFERENCE: FOXHOLE REPORTS</i>		<i>PN</i>
			<i>ALL UNITS WILL BE REQUIRED</i>		
			<i>TO REPORT THEIR FOXHOLE</i>		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL*DA 1594 (R)*

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

MARA Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

BS 567462

From

TO

5th BN 46th INF 198th Bde

FSB GATOR

Date

Date

Hour

Date

3 AUG 69

2400

3 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
15	CON'T		STRENGTH TO BN. TOC BETWEEN THE HRS. OF 1800 AND 1900. PASSED TO ALL COMPANIES BY SSG LESS NCNC		
16	1010	1015	AT 1015 HRS A CO FOUND 1 KMIA MINE AT BS 678898. AND BLEN NOTIFIED IT IN PLACE. CALLED TO BDE SGT BLEDSO E NCNC		
17	1025	1035	AT 1020 GRID BS/678898 A CO FOUND THREE (3) BEER CANS TIED TOGETHER AND LAYING IN A BUSH AS THEY WALKED THROUGH A GATE LEADING INTO VILLE. A CO BLEN CANS IN PLACE AND CREATED A TREMENDOUS EXPLOSION. KIT CARSON TOLD A CO THAT ENTIRE VILLE WAS MINED. CALLED TO Bde TOC SP/4 THACKER RTO	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	97
18	1115	1120	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

 REF ID: A66873
 NND 873541
 DA 1594 (R)

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

5th BN 46th INF 198th Bde

FSB GATOR

From

TO

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

3 AUG 69

2400

5 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
18	CON'T		TO SP/4 THACKER RTO Bde TOC BY SP/4 GREEVES RTO BN TOC P 11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	97 BS
19	1125	1145	AERO SCOOT TEAM BLUE GHOST 23 AT GRID 744838 SPOTTED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE APPROX 25 YRS OLD COMMITTING A HOSTILE ACTION (EVADING BLUE GHOST SNATCH) RESULTING IN 1-KIA BY H-60. VN WAS WEARING BLACK CLOTHES. CALLED TO BDE. TOC PFC JELLEN RTO	S 2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	97
20	1135	1150	Co B VC. GRID 678916 FOUND EVIDENCE OF 1 SQUAD VC ACTIVITY APPROXIMATELY ONE (1) WEEK PRIOR DUE TO CONDITION OF CAMPFIRE AND DEFICATION IN THE AREA. PO B HAD NEGATIVE OTHER FINDINGS. CALLED TO Bde. TOC JELLEN RTO.	S 2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	97

 Typed Name and Grade of Officer of Installation
 on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/1/69

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 2/3		BS		From To	
5th Bn 46th INF 198th Bde		FSB GATOR		Date	Date
				0001 3 AUG 69	2400 3 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
21	1200	1210	SITREP CALLED TO Bde FOR	MAP	97
			5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4	ARTY	BS
			FULLER RTO BY SP/4 GREEVES		
			BN TOC RTO P12 ANNEX A		
22	1250	1855	TO CPT GAFFNEY: 11 people	ALL CO'S	97
			going to dog class AT LOCATION	NOTIFIED	
			50 METERS NORTH Bde VIP PAD		
			1200 hrs. 3 AUG 69. FROM CPT.		
			WICKETT. BN DO		
23	1130	1250	LATE ENTRY: Co A AT 1130 hrs.	S 2/3 CO	97
			FOUND 400 lbs RICE AT BSG78898	NOTIFIED	
			IN BACK OF A HOOTCH IN		
			BARREL MADE OF ILLUMINATION		
			BARREL. RICE WILL BE EVACUATED		
			TO BINH SON. Co A FOUND 500 lbs		
			RICE AT 1245 HRS. TOTAL OF		
			900 lbs CALLED TO BDE SP/4		
			FULLER RTO		
24	1145	1215	LATE ENTRY AT 1150 HRS	S 2/3 CO	97
			Co B RECEIVED APPROX 10-12	NOTIFIED	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity WND 873541

By [Signature] Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S2/3			BS 567867		From		TO	
8th BN 46th INF 198th Bde			CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	3 AUG 69	2400	3 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini			
	In	Out						
24	CON'T		AUTOMATIC SNIPER FIRE ENEMY GRID 693921, BLUE GHOST 23 WENT TO CHECK AREA, AT 1205 A LOH WITH AERO SCOUT TEAM BLUE GHOST RECEIVED FIRE AND HAD TO SET BIRD DOWN IN FIELD. CREW WAS EXTRACTED BY BLUE GHOST 23, LOH ALSO TOOK FIRE FROM TRENCH LINE AT 693921. CALLED TO Bde SP/4 FULLER RTO.					
25	1230	1340	AT 1130 HRS AT BS 718886 AERO SCOUT TEAM BLUE GHOST SNATCHED 1 FEMALE 50 YRS OLD. TRIED TO EVADE INTO BUSHES SHE HAD NO I.D. AT 1145 HRS AT BS 717 901 BLUE GHOST SNATCHED 2 MALES AGE 40-45 YRS. ONE DRESSED IN ALL BLACK NEG. I.D. ^{ONE} ANOTHER WEARING ALL BLACK HAD CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND WALLET ALL SENT TO BAYONET	S 2/3 CO	NOTIFIED			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA MARA Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S/3		BS 52002		From	To	
5th BN 46th INF (98th ABN)		FSB		Date	Date	
				Hour	Date	
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken	Ini
25	CONT		CALLED TO Bde SP/4 FULLER			
			RTO BY SP/4 BURKS BU RTO			
26	1230	1310	F.C.A. EXTENSION REQUEST FROM		S 2/3 CO	97
			2/26 MARINES GRIDS. 6892,		NOTIFIED	
			6992 FROM NOW UNTIL			
			1800 TODAY CALLED TO SP/4			
			FULLER RTO APPROVED AT 1310			
			FROM CPT PLEASE TDO Bde TO			
			CPT WICKETT 3-3 AIR			
27	1300	1325	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED		M	97
			TO SP/4 ROTHER MEN RTO		ARTY	BS
			Bde TOC BY SP/4 BURKS RTO			
			BU TOC P 13 ANNEX A			
28	1330	1345	URI: UNKNOWN SIZE UNIT		S 2/3 CO	97
			LOCATED 600 METERS FROM		NOTIFIED	
			BS 692 848 TIME 1000			
			URI UNKNOWN SIZE UNIT			
			LOCATED 500 METERS FROM			
			BS 696857 TIME 1100 HRS			
			FROM Bde PFC JELLEN RTO TO			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			CONFIDENTIAL		Signature	

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

DA 1594 (R) 11/14/00

Organization/Installation			Period Covered			
5 2/3			Hour	Date		
JTB BN INF 198 BDE			0001	3 AUG 69		
CONFIDENTIAL			Hour	Date		
FSB GATOR			2400	3 AUG 69		
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken	Init
28	CON'T		SSG FORSHAG TDNCO BN			
29	1335	1340	AERO SCOUT SNATCH REQUEST		5 2/3 CO	97
			UR& SNATCH 4 AUG 69 #1		NOTIFIED	
			6590, 6592, 7192, 7186,			
			6686, 6690. #2 7186, 7192,			
			7292, 7489, #3 7482, 740845,			
			7685, 7683 CALLED TO BDE			
			CPT GAFFNEY D.O. BY SP/4			
			BURKS RTO BN TOC			
30	1440	1450	REF ITEM #26 REQUEST			97
			FOR ADDITIONAL FCA			
			EXTENSION UNTIL 1800, 4 AUG			
			69 FROM 2/26 MARINES			
			CALLED TO SGT. FOLTS NCOIC			
			BDE TOC BY SSG. NESS NCOIC			
			BN TOC			
31	1540	1550	FROM BINH SON INTEL C/3		5 2/3 CO	97
			B/4 143 VC RECON & ENG PLAT		NOTIFIED	
			OF 317 BN STAY AT PHUOC LAM			
			CMDR. HOANG GRID 487912			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA 1594 (R) 11/1/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 2/3		B 57067		From	TO
JABO 46th INF 198 Bde		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date
				1400	3 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
31	COO'T		STR 35 MEN WPNS AK47's AND AK44's AND MINES, TNT. INTENTIONS UNKNOWN. ANOTHER GUERRILLA PLAT, CMDR. HUYNH NHAN STR 25 MEN WPNS. 2 SKS's, 3 M-1 RIFLES, 3 AK44's AND MINES LOCATED AT 542951, 536947. EACH EVENING THEY GO TO NAM BIAN & PROPAGANDISE. CALLED TO BDE SP/6 JELLAN RTO BY SP/6 GILLAN BU TOC RTO		
32	1530	1640	FROM BINH SON READ BACK FROM AUG 1 NAME DAM TA, 23 YRS OLD, HIS FATHER DAM TRIEP, HIS MOTHER HO THI TRUC AT BINH KY VILLAGE, BINH SON DISTRICT. POSITION : SQD LDR. 81 MM PLAT. OF VC K/51 UNIT. HE TURNED HIMSELF INTO RD/53 AT BS 605928 ON 1 AUG BROUGHT		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

 Activity NND 813541
 DA 11/1/69

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		From	To
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
32	CONT		IN AK47 WITH HIMSELF.		
			CALLED TO Bde TOC PFC		
			JELLEN RTO BY SP4 GRIEVES		
			BN TOC RTO		
33	1530	1540	FROM BINH SON INTEL 9/3	S 2/3 CO	97
			RATING AGENT CQ G/2 447	NOTIFIED	
			UC GUERRILLA PLAT AT BINH		
			DONG VILLAGE (BINH GIANG)		
			STAYING AT TUEAT DIEM		
			HAMLET LOCATED AT BS		
			659025, 658017 STR. 30		
			MEN WPNS 1-B.A.R., 4-M-1		
			RIFLES, 4-M-1 CARBINES		
			CALLED TO BDE TOC PFC		
			JELLEN RTO BY SP4 GRIEVES BN		
			TOC RTO		
34	1530	1540	FROM BINH SON UCI REPORT	S 2/3 CO	97
			CAPTURED 1 MALE NAME:	NOTIFIED	
			NGUYEN TAO 30 YRS OLD AT		
			BINH GIANG VILLAGE, POSTION		
			SECTION CHIEF OF ECONOMICS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.			CONFIDENTIAL	Signature	

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DA PARA Dtd 11/14/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
From	To	From	To	From	To
S 2/3		16th INF 198 Bde		3 AUG 69 - 2400 3 AUG 69	
CONFIDENTIAL					
Item No.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init	
34	000'T	SECTION OF BINH DONG VILLAGE; RESULTS ALSO 1 MAN KILLED (NAME LE THI CUU 40 YRS OLD AT BINH GIANG VILLAGE A MEMBER OF WOMEN'S ASSOC. AT BINH. DONG. VILLAGE) KILLED ON 14 JULY AT BS 650994 AT DONG HO VILLAGE BY PF FROM PLAT 19 WITH A GRENADE. ALSO 2 VCI TURNED THEMSELVES IN NAMES: NGUYEN THANH 70 YRS OLD AND NGUYEN THI XUYEN 65 YRS OLD. AT BINH AN VILLAGE CALLED TO Bde TOC RTO PFC JELLEN BY SP/4 GREVES RTO BN TOC			
35	1430 1555	AT 1400 HRS GRID 680899 Ab A FOUND TWO RECENTLY USED NOTIFIED TUNNELS 2 1/2 X 2 1/2 APPROX 15 Meters long also 25 lbs CORN & 100 lbs POTATOES	S 2/3 CO	JF	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature					

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation

S 2/3

Location

BS 567962

Period Covered

From

Date

3 AUG 69

To

Date

3 AUG 69

Event

Time

In Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

35

COULT

and 300 lbs of rice also
25 lbs salt found in
tunnel in aluminum &
pottery containers. Both tunnel
destroyed & funds evacuated to
BINH SOU Called to Bde
PFC JELLEN RTO by SP/4
GREVES RTO BN TOC.

36

1530

1540

SITREP FOR 5/6 INF CALLED
TO Bde SP/4 FULLER BY
SP/4 GREEVES

M

ARTY

JF

BS

37

1545

1550

FCA EXTENSION APPROVED
UNTIL 1800 HRS 4 AUG 69
BY BDE REF ITEM #26 &
#30

S 2/3 CO

NOTIFIED
WITH ADDITION
OF BS 6792

JF

38

1500

1535

AT 1455 HRS COB received
8 to 10 rds sniper fire and
1 CHICOM grenade from 100
meters to their NE from
GRID 684922 EN Grid 685923

S 2/3 CO

NOTIFIED

JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NN/D 873541

By DA WARA Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

74

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 56 962

From

TO

5th BN 46th INF 198th Bde

FSB

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

3 AUG 69

2400

3 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
38	COO'T		results 4 U.S. D/O W/1 MULTIPLE FRAG & 3 GUNSHOT WOUNDS. D/O COMPLETE 1530 HRS. PACKS TAKE TO 91 ST EVAC HOSP. NEGATIVE ENEMY results. Called to Bde SP4 FULLER RTO BY ^{SP4} BURKS		
39	1545	1550	AT 1545 HRS CTRP 1/1 CAU from 1 of their tracks hit a mine at BS 684922 results 1 U.S. D/O BY RESUPPLY BIRD WITH EAR INJURY. TAKEN TO LZ GATOR. NEG DAMAGE TO TRACK. TYPE OF MINE UNKNOWN Called to Bde SP4 FULLER RTO by SP4 BURKS RTO BN TOC	S2/3 CO OF NOTIFIED	
40	1605	1630	CO A at GRID 680899 found 2 - 105MM RDS. WHICH WERE NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. RDS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873 541

DA 1594 (R) 11/14/00

Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered	
5th Bn 16th AF 198 Bde			BS 567962	From	To
				Hour/Date	Hour/Date
			3 AUG 69 2400 3 AUG 69		
TIME	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
40	1600	1700	Called to Bde SP/4 FULLER RTO by SP/4 BURKS RTO BN TOC		
41	1620	1630	SITREP called to Bde for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 ROTHERMEL RTO by SP/4 GREVES RTO	M ARTY	JA BB
42	1640	1645	LOCATIONS OF CAP'S & PFS CALLED TO Bde TOC SP/4 FULLER RTO by SP/4 GREVES RTO BN TOC	M ARTY	JA DD
43	1710	1715	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF Called to Bde TOC SP/4 FULLER RTO BY SP/4 GREVES RTO BN TOC	M ARTY	JA DD
44	1735	1740	NDP 5/46 INF called to Bde to SP/4 FULLER RTO TOC by SP/4 BURKS RTO BN TOC		JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

DA 1594 (R) 11/1/00

40

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 3/3		ESB 34102		From	To
5th BU 461010F 19881e		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 3AUG 69	2400 3AUG 69
Item No.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
45	1750	1800	REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC IS Co D 5/46 INF, STRENGTH 199 FREQ 68.80 CALL SIGN QUEBEC 90 Called to SP/4 ROTHER BY SSG NESS NCOIC		97
46	1800	1850	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF Called to Bde SGT FULTS NCOIC BY SP/4 Bunko	LI ALTY	98 DO
47	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF SSG NESS AND CPT MCKETT OF TOL DUTY	TAKE OVER TOL DUTIES	MW BP
48	1900		LATE ENTRY 1700. CO B RECON MIGHT LOGER POSITION APPROXIMATELY 400 METERS EAST OF PRESENT LOCATION. BLOCK TO THE SOUTH FOR COMBAT ASSAULT OF CO A TOMORROW TO ATTACK OBJ 1, 44, 43 AND 42. CO 2/26 MARINES REQUESTED TO BLOCK HC 672933 TO 685935 TO NIGHT AND TOMORROW BY SSG NESS NCOIC BN TOL	NOTIFIED A ² + A ²	PN
Typed Name and Grade of Officer			Signature		
on Dy.			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By AL MARA Date 11/1/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		Date	
52/3		19567962		Hour	Leave	Hour	Date
STANLEY ENE 192000		ESA GATOR		0001	3 AUG 69	2400	3 AUG 69
Item No.	In	Out	Incidents, etc.	Action Taken	Init.		
49		1900	CPT WICKETT NOTIFIED THAT THEY WILL HAVE TO MAKE BOY FOOT TO OBT. 1. THEY WILL NOT BE C A BY AIR TOMORROW	NOTIFIED A	RS		
50	1900	1955	PACIFICATION REPORT. (A) LIAISON WAS MAINTAINED BETWEEN BINH SON AND SON TINH ABOUT CURRENT PACIFICATION EFFORTS AND TARGETS. HAMLETS. (A) BINH SON, SON TINH, 2-26 MARINES. (C) CO B+A UTILIZED NIFF + IPW ON CURRENT OPERATIONS. (D) NEG. CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO BOSTON BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BOSTON		RS		
51	1800	1955	2-26 MARINES AT 1800 HRS 3 AUG 69 2-26 MARINES WILL HAVE SOT CHANGE. CHANGE WILL BE: FREQ 46.70 CALL SIGN. SKY SHADOW. AT 0730 HRS 4 AUG 69. G will CIA FROM 652942 TO 6793 TO SET UP A LOCKING POSITION. CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO BOSTON BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BOSTON	2-26 MARINES NOTIFIED B+C 1/1 CAV + A V	RS		
52	1815	1955	2-26 MARINES REQUEST: 1 SECTION BNP		RS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By [Signature] Date 11/1/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
52/5		CONFIDENTIAL		From	Date	Hour	Date
52 IN 46 INF 197815		F51110		001	3 AUG 69	2400	3 AUG 69
Time	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init	
52	CONT		SHIPS TO WORK WITH GOLDEN MIKE EXTRACT				
			7 PM FROM RS/654974 AT 04 1000 HRS				
			RENDEVOUSE ON 070° RADIAL AT 7				
			NAUTICAL MILES OUT CHANNEL 50				
			CONTACT SKY SHADOW 14 FREQ 42.00				
			TACP LOCAL CALLED TO SPI4 FULLER				
			RTO PDE TOE BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL				
53	2015	2040	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4	M			SP
			ROTHERMEL RTO ADE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE	ARTY			DD
			RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 21				
34	2015	2040	A ² AT 2010 HRS. A ² RECEIVED 20-30	S252			PS
			RDS S.A.F. FROM GRID 676881. RETURNED				
			FIRE WITH M-79 NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.				
			ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH UNK				
			RESULTS - FRIENDLY GRID 676889				
			CALLED TO SPI4 ROTHERMEL RTO ADE TOL				
			BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL				
55	2050	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4	M			
			ROTHERMEL RTO ADE TOL BY SSG PAWELSKI	ARTY			
			NOIC BN TOL ANNEX A P 22				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Other Personnel on Duty.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873 541

Date 11/1/00

Organization/Installation

5313

Location

532963

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

3 AUG 69

2400

3 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
56	2000	BDE: AT 1900HRS 6-7UC AMBUSHED 3VN RIDING HONDAS AT GRID 564000. AMBUSHED WITH S.A.F. RESULTING IN 1VN KIA. HE WAS SECURITY CHIEF OF NVN HON HAMLET OF BINH PHUONG VILLAGE. SOURCE OF INFORMATION WAS BUNKER LINE CLDC FROM CPT LANG BDE DIC BN LT WHITE DIC BN TUC	S2 S2	ML
57	2000	BDE: AT 1900HRS AN ARVN TRACK WAS AMBUSHED BY 6 VC. GRID 565000. ENEMY HAD 3 AK-47 AND 2 SKS RIFLES. ENEMY EVADED WEST. THERE WERE NEG CASUALTIES. SOURCE OF INFORMATION IS BUNKER LINE CLDC. FROM CPT LANG DIC BDE DIC BN LT WHITE DIC BN TUC	S2 S3	ML
58	2155	2216 SITREP FOR S-46 ENF CALLED TO SQUADRON RTO BDE TUC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TUC	M	PS
		ANNEX A P23	ARTY	DD
59	2155	2205 SITREP FOR S-46 ENF CALLED TO SQUADRON	M	PS
Typed Name and Grade of Official on Dy.			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 Activity NND 873541
 BY SP4 BSA Dec 11/40

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pges	
Organization/Installation Location			Period Covered			
5212			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH AN 46TH INF 1980DE FSB			0001	2 AUG 69	2400	3 AUG 69
TIME	TO	FROM	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini	
50	CONT		ROTHERMEL RTO RDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P24	ARTY	DD	
60	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPINSTOIA RTO RDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P25	M ARTY	PS DD	
61		0900	CHANGE OF PLANS FOR 4 AUG 69 CALLED TO SPIY ROTHERMEL RTO RDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	NOTIFIED AT WHITESIDE LNO, 2126 FWD TOL, 5-3 2/26 40 + C + C/H CAN	PA	
Operational Summary						
Co A - Moved from BS670889 at first light by foot to BS695906 and 699908 From there attack obj 42 BS686915, obj 43 BS688913 and obj 44 BS697913. Once obj are seized, blocking forces will be established on these objectives.						
Co B and C (1-1 Cav E) will move to obj 23 BS677916 and establish						

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

James E. Krause

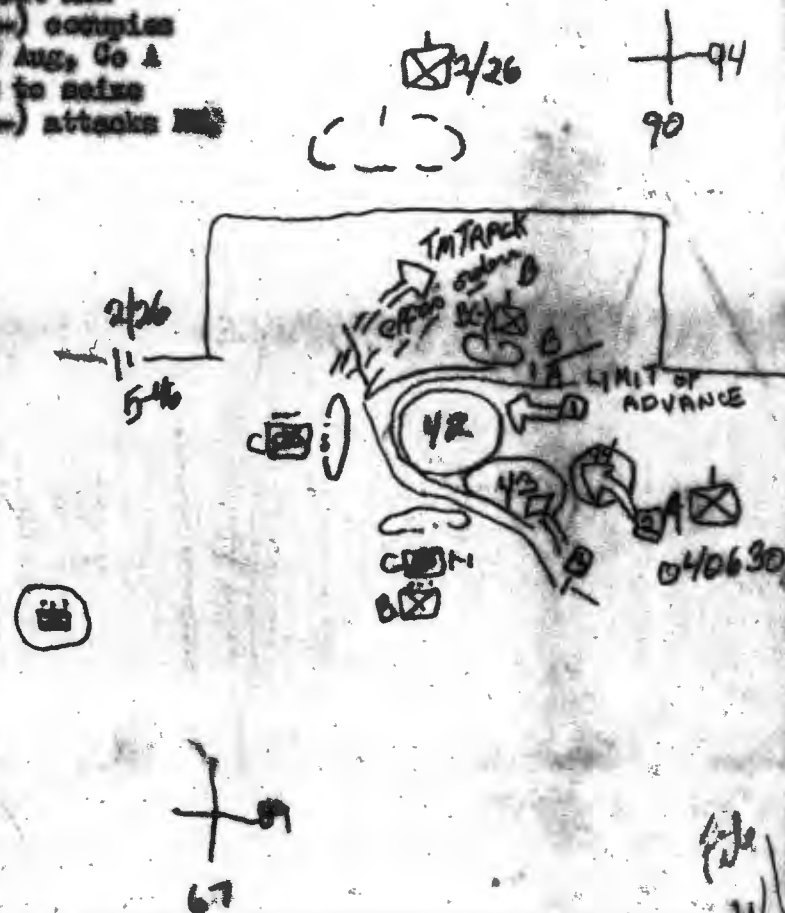
CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REMARKS: 051530 Aug to destroy enemy force at Hill 43 (Cont'd)

Concept of operations: IN TRACK occupies blocking positions on west and south of Hill 43, and secures ALVA. Co B(-) occupies blocking position on the north. At 040630 Aug, Co A combat elements into LB's 1, 2 & 3, attacks to seize Obj's 44, 45, and 46. On order, IN TRACK(-) attacks



DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

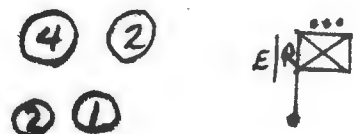
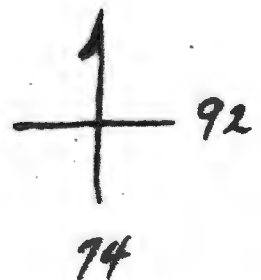
By: [Signature] JARA, DOD 21R 0900.20

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD 21R 0900.20

67. PL MARA. Dec 11/1800

040600 Aug 69



5.46
2/6 ARVN

450)

AGNER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE
DECLASSI
DC

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By [Signature] MARA Date 11/1/00

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1100 HRS URI UNK SIZE UNIT LOC 692848 600 METERS
(JOURNAL ITEM # 28)
2. 1100 HRS URI UNK SIZE UNIT LOC 698857 500 METERS
(JOURNAL ITEM # 28)
3. 1230 HRS ENEMY S.A.F. LOC 693924 (JOURNAL
ITEM # 24)
4. 1330 HRS URI UNK SIZE UNIT LOC 702848
(JOURNAL ITEM # 14)
5. 1500 HRS ENEMY S.A.F. & GRENADE LOC 682923
(JOURNAL ITEM # 38)
6. 2010 HRS ENEMY S.A.F. LOC 676881 (JOURNAL
ITEM # 54)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

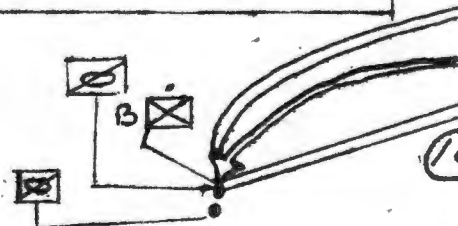
1. 1000 HRS A CO FOUND 1X M14 MINE, 3X DEER
CAN TYPE EXPLOSIVES, 1X DUMMAGE MINED LOCATION
68898 (JOURNAL ITEMS #16, #17)
2. 1100 HRS BLUEHOST 1100 XLS LOC 744888 (JOURNAL
ITEM # 19)
3. 1130 HRS A CO FOUND 900 LBS OF RICE LOC 678898 (JOURNAL
ITEM # 23)
4. 1130 HRS BLUEHOST SNATCHED 1X(M) LOC 718886 (JOURNAL
ITEM # 25)
5. 1135 HRS B CO FOUND 1X VC CAMP, WEEK OLD, LOC 678916 (JOURNAL
ITEM # 20)
6. 1430 HRS A CO FOUND 2X TUNNELS 2 1/2' X 2 1/2', 25 LBS CORN
100 LBS POTATOES, 300 LBS RICE, + 25 LBS SALT LOC 680899 JOURNAL
ITEM # 35)
7. 1145 HRS BLUEHOST 104 SHOT DOWN LOC 677906 (JOURNAL ITEM # 24)
8. 1145 HRS BLUEHOST SNATCHED 2X(M) LOC 717901 (JOURNAL ITEM # 25)
9. 1505 HRS B CO 4X US WIA. D/O LOC 684922 (JOURNAL ITEM # 38)
10. 1545 HRS C CO TRACK HIT MINE, 1X US WIA. D/O 684922 (JOURNAL ITEM # 39)
11. 1605 HRS A CO FOUND 2-105 RDS LOC 680899 (JOURNAL ITEM # 40)

OFFICIAL

Krause
KRAUSE

S-3

WAGNER
LTC



DECLASSIFIED

Activity *WV 813541*By *DA* MARA Date *11/1/00*~~CONFIDENTIAL~~*W*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
B-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		IZ Gator BS 579875	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY:			
			O- 41 O- 40			
			WO- 2 WO- 2			
			EM-834 EM-798			
			TGT-877 TGT-840			
3	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:		Sent to assigned companies	
			10 EM processed into 5-46			
			2 PFC 11B10 to Co E			
			8 PFC 11B10 to Co B			
4	1455		(U) Casualty Reports:		Called to Bde	
			SP4 Phillip A Moore Co B FW rt. hand			
			91st Evac Condition - Good			
			PFC Edward T. Samuel Co B FW in head (no eye or brain damage) 91st Evac Condition - Good			
			PFC Mitchell Tomlinson Co B FW rt. arm & left leg 91st Evac Condition - Good			
			PFC Donald W. Cook Co B MFW both legs & abdomen 91st Evac Condition - Good			
	1545		SP4 Robert L. Christoffer Co B Concussion wound (possible puncture of ear drum) Aid Sta			
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.			
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT Adjutant				<i>Richard Cacciato</i>		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVY 873541
DL MARS. Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

ATTN: JCS

3 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: ATTN: JCS
APO San Francisco 96219

OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. TF 5-46 Inf. executes continuing missions in assigned PCA.
b. OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH: The siege and search of assigned objectives continue with the following results. Co A captured 1200 lbs rice, 25 lbs corn and 100 lbs potatoes, 25 lbs salt.

2. SOUTHERN: Co. B (-) at 021940 hrs. received 100 rds machine gun, 100 rds rifle, and 1 mortar rd. from VIC BSG3998 with neg. casualties. At 030800 hrs Co. A sent element to check enemy grid and found neg. signs of enemy activity.

Area scout TM at 031125 Aug 69 spotted one military age male committing hostile act and engaged resulting in 1 WO KIA. At 031150 hrs Co B received approx 10-12 rds machine gun fire from BSG39921. Area scout TM was diverted to check out camp. At 031205 Aug 69 a LOH. received fire and made forced landing in a field. Crew and LOH were extracted. Co. B. and TM TRASH moved to enemy location.

3. SOUTHERN PLANS: 031900 - 041900 Aug 69.

GENERAL: TF 5-46 Inf continues operation HANTUCKET BEACH in support of 5th, accelerated pacification plan for 1969.

TASK FORCE 5-46 continues mission of locating and destroying enemy units and installations, eliminating VIL, and impeding enemy food stuffs.

Co. A conducts area search in VIC BSG39900 continues assigned mission as outlined in plans of 021900 Aug 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NN12873541
By DL 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

AFM-201

3 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co. B(-) reacts to current contact in conjunction with TM TRACK by an axis from west to east to clear and search VEC 2867991 and conduct area search in VEC, 2867991.

TM TRACK (G/1-1 Co. 3/2) reacts to current contact in conjunction with Co. B(-) by moving an axis from west to east and night loader in VEC, 2867991 and 2867991 with one platoon at bridge night 2867991.

Co. C, defends FSB GATK and continues improvement of base defense.

Co. D, reacts and recognizes at 2nd, standard area in Gm 1st.

4/2/3, combined consolidation operation with RD GATK and FSB in VEC 2867991.

Co. E, medium mortar section (GS) at 1st MOUNTAIN. Light mortar section (-)(RD) at FSB GATK, 1 and (RD) at GAP 142. 2 room corners on BATHING GATK with search at 2870064.

REMARKS: Co. A, B(-), TM TRACK, and B Room, in conjunction w/current operations.

REMARKS: 1 AM/2867991 operational at FSB GATK.

40 CASUALTIES: 3 US KIA.

1 2nd
1-2867991

JAMES E. BRAUSE
Maj, Infantry
89

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

En. *PL* WARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

523

Location

B4567962

Period

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 197 BDE

FSB GATOR

0001

4 AUG 69

2400

4 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
1	0001		OPEN JOURNAL LT WHITE + SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	
2	0055	0410	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ST01A RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	PS WGB
3		0130	PLAN'S CALLED TO BINH SON BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL		PS
4		0135	FOXHOLE REPORT A) 92 53 146 153 4 B) 57 60 117 127 4 C) 13 100 113 135 0 D) 6 15 21 140 0 E) 53 20 13 92 2 TOTAL 222 248 470 763 10	HQ 116 MED	PS
5			SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ST01A RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	RM WGB
9			SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ST01A RTO		RM

DOWNGRADED
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10
DOD DIR 5200.10

Grade of

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA 15 4 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873 541

MARA Dec 11/1400

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF 5TH BN 46TH INF 192 BDE

Page No. 2

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

S3/3

CONFIDENTIAL

BS 567962

Period Covered

5TH BN 46TH INF 192 BDE

FSR GATOR

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 4 AUG 69 2400 4 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
6	CONT		BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P3		
7	0205	0315	BANKER CONTROL AT 0200 HRS BUNKER NOTIFIED TOL THAT A GROUP OF V.N CARRY- ING LIGHTS + TORCHES WERE MOVING NORTH ALONG HWY #1 AT GRID 57696 "BRIGHT EYES" OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A FUNERAL PROCESSION. BINH SON WAS NOTIFIED AND SAID THAT THIS TYPE OF INCIDENT DID OCCASIONALLY OCCUR LATER BINH SON NOTIFIED TOL THAT THERE WAS NO PERMISSION FOR A NIGHT BURIAL IN THIS AREA. CALLED TO SP4 STOIA RTO BN TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	RS
8	0350	0405	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 STOIA RTO BN TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	RM WB
9	0450	0455	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 STOIA RTO BN TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	RM WB

Name and Grade of Officer or Official

Signature

DA 1514 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

BS/56790-1

5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE

FSB GATOR

From

To

Month

Date

0001

4 AUG 69

2400

4 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
10	0435	0500	E/MORTAR REPORT		RM
			(1) 3 (3) 6 (5) 17 (7) 5		
			(2) 8 (4) 9 (6) 2 (8) 24		
			CALLED TO SPI4 ST01A RTO RDE TOL BY		
			PAC MARTIN RTO BN TOL		
11	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4	M	PS
			FOGHORN RTO RDE BY PFC SPROUSE	ARTY	WB
			RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P6		
12	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG TDNCO ON DUTY		JF
13	0700	0705	LATE ENTRY REF #34 3 AUG 69	S2/3 CO	JF
			FROM BINH SON: NGUYEN TAO WAS	NOTIFIED	
			KILLED BY P.F. PLAT 19 ON		
			14 JULY		
14	0705	0710	LATE ENTRY URI: UNKNOWN	S2/3 CO	JF
			SIZE UNIT 1200 METERS	NOTIFIED	
			FROM BS 702848 AS OF 1430		
			HRS. 3 AUG 69 Called to Bde		
			TOC PFC JELLEN RTO BY SP4		
			GREVES RTO BN TOC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

S 2/3

5th BN 46th INF 198 Bde

FSB GATOR

From

To

From

Date

0001

4 AUG 69

2400

4 AUG 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

15

0700

0715

SITREP FOR 5/46 INF called to

M

JF

Bde TOC SP/4 BURNETT RTO

ARTY

BS

by SP/4 MUMFET RTO BN TOC

16

0715

0735

CHANGE OF PLANS FOR 4 AUG

REFERENCE

JF

69: CO A MOVES FROM 670889

ITEM #61-3

at first light by foot to GRID

AUG 69

695906 AND 699908. From

there attack OBJ 42 (BS 686915)

OBJ 43 (BS 688913) and OBJ 44

(BS 697913). ONCE OBJS ARE

seized, blocking forces

will be established on

these objectives.

CO B (-) and C 1/1 CAU

WILL move to OBJ 23

(BS 677916) and establish

blocking force at that

position. AT 0700 5/46 INF

FCA GRID 6792, 6892

turned over to 2/26 MARINES

AT 0730 HRS H 2/26 MARINES

attack OBJ VICINITY (BS 684925)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

CONFIDENTIAL

Period covered

S 2/3
0748046th INF

FSB GATOR

Hour 0001 Date 4 AUG 69 2400 Date 4 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
16	COO'T		E 2/26 MARINES attacks OBJ VICINITY (BS 698926), G 2/26 MARINES C.A.'s INTO LE VICINITY (BS 674 934) & attack OBJ. VICINITY (BS 684 925) NOTIFIED: SP/4 ROTHERMEL Bde TOC RTO; LT. WHITESIDES, LNO 2/26 MARINES; SP/4 STANG FWD TOC; S-3 2/26 MARINES; CO A, CO B, & C TROOP 1/1 CAV.		
17	0825	0825	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 BURNETT BDE TO RTO BY SP/4 CRENS RTO. P.8. ANNEX A.	M ARTY	DS 103
18	0925	0925	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 BURNETT BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4 CRENS RTO P.9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DS 103
19	0850	0923	FM CALLED FOR A D/O 3 U.N. FEMALS. ALL WITH PLAQUE D/O CALLED 0850 D/O COMPLETED AT 0923.	S2,3, CO NOTIFIED. CONT	PM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By DA WARS Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6

No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

CONFIDENTIAL573
SIN 46 WEF

FSB SATOR

Hour From Date 0001 4 AUG 69 2400 4 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont	19		D/O'S TAKEN TO 23 RD EVAC. CALLED TO SP/4 BURNETT RDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO.		
20	0855	0940	E/POCON SPOTTED 4 VC AT 0830 HRS. AT BS/756866, 3 WEARING ALL BLACK AND 1 WEARING BLUE. THEY ENGAGED 1 VC CARRYING A MINE SIMILAR TO A BOUNCING BETTY MADE OUT OF A C-RATON CAN. WITH A FUSE OUT OF TOP. RESULTS: 1 VC KIA BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. CALLED 1 MORTAR FIRE ON ENEMY SUSPECTED LOCATIONS. CALLED TO SP/4 BURNETT RDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO.	S2,3, CO NOTIFIED	PM
21	0915	0945	AT 0915 BLUE GHOST WHITES LOH SPOTTED PACK IN GREEN UNIFORM WITH HO CHI MINH SANDALS EVADING DOWN A	S2,3, CO NOTIFIED	PM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By [Signature] WARA Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7 No of Pges

Organization/Installation

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

52/3

SFB 46 INF

FSB SATOR

Hour

Date

Date

Date

0001

4 Aug 69/2400

4 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
CONT # 21			TRAIL. ENGAGED WITH M16 RESULTING IN 1 KIA. A FEW MINUTES LATER SPOTTED UNIFORMS AND PACKS ^{PACKS} ALSO OUTSIDE HOOTCH AT GRID 726895. 1 OH DROPPED W.P. AND LEFT FOR BLUE GHOST TO ENGAGE WITH ROCKETS. BLUE GHOST SAID THERE WERE SPIDER HOLDS NEXT TO UNIFORMS AND PACKS, SAID K.I. WERE PROBABLY INSIDE HOLDS. CALLED TO SP/4 BURNETT BDE RTO BY SP/4 MURPHY RTO.		
22	1000	1040	EQUIPMENT FOUND BY E/ S2, 3, CO RECON AT BS/756866: 1 C- RATION BOX RICE, 9 STRAWHAR 1 G.I. T-SHIRT, 2 CLOTH TUBES OF RICE (SOCK TYPE) 25 lbs 5 PAIRS OF SANDALS, 1 G.F. CANTEN, 1 G.F. BOOT, 1 G.I. COY, DOCUMENTS, MEDICINE, BANDAGES, COMPLETE MEDICAL	CONT	MB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJ 873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 No of Pges

Organization/Installation

52-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Hour Date From To Date
0001 4 Aug 69 2400 4 Aug 69

ITEM NO. Time In Out Incidents, messages, orders, etc Action Taken Init

Corr # 22 KIT, TABACCO AND TABACCO PAPER
FOOT POWDER, 5 FISHING NETS
1 M 26 FRAG GRENADE, 2 ANTI
PERSONNEL MINES, 1 CHI COM
GRENADE, 1 CHISEL, DET CARD,
5 LBS. SALT, SOAP, INSECT
REPELLENT, 3 SETS (NEW) P.T. S. (BLUE)
3 SETS BLACK P.T. S., 4 PONCHOS
4 HAMMOCKS, 1 PAPER SET, SUN-
GLASSES, PENS AND TOOTH BRUSHES
EST. EQUIPMENT FOR 7 UC
MINES WERE BLOWN. EQUIP-
MENT SENT TO 12 GATOR.
CALLED TO SGT RIEDER NOOR
BDE TOC BY PFC FORKS RTO.

23 1020 1020 SIT REP FOR S/4 INF CALLED TO M DE
S/4 BURNETT RTO BDE TOC BY ARTY KB
S/4 GREVER RTO P. A ANNEX A.

24 1100 0935 TO THE 2426 MARINES (LNO) S2, 3, CO DE
LT WHITESIDE BY CAPT WICKETT. NOTIFIED.
REQUEST THEY DO NOT MANUEVER CONT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9. No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

52-3

CONFIDENTIAL

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 4 Aug 69 2400 4 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
54	24		SOUTH OF ROAD FROM BS/677 921-690927. IF THE NEED ARRISES IN WHICH THEY MUST MOVE ACROSS ROAD. S/46 MUST BE NOTIFIED. LTC WALKER INTENT TO VISIT 2/26 MARINES SOME TIME THIS MORNING.		
25	1110	1110	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 BURNETT BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P.11 ANNEX A.	IN ARTY	PM KB.
26	1200	1205	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE TOC RTO BY PFC WORKS RTO P.12 ANNEX A.	IN ARTY	PM KB.
27	1255	1305	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P.13 ANNEX A.	IN ARTY	PM LM
28	1355	1405	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P.14 ANNEX A.	IN ARTY	PM LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 No of Pges

Organization/Installation

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

52-3

BS/SG 1462

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

14 Aug 69

2400

14 Aug 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

29

1415

1415

PLANS FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO
SP/4 THACKER BDE PTO BY SSC
FORSHAG NCOIC

30

1430

1435

AT 2115 HRS 3 AUG 69, CAP #2
136 FRIENDLY LOCATIONS - BS/574
937, 584933 SPOTTED 3-5 VC.
MOVING WEST TO EAST AT GRID
BS/585933, FRIENDLIES OPENED
FIRE WITH 40-50 ROUNDS SMALL
ARMS FIRE. VC RETURNED FIRE
WITH 10-15 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS
FIRE, AREA WAS SWEEP. RESULTS
1 VC KIA WITH 1-AK-47, 1-
CARTRIDGE BELT, 3-AK-47 MAG-
AZINES, 1-GRENADE FURTHER
SWEEP IN MORNING. REMAINING
VC FLED SOUTH. CALLED TO
SP/4 THACKER BDE PTO BY SP/4
MONNETT PTO.

S2, 3, CO

PM

NOTIFIED

31

1435

1435

FCA EXTENSION REQUEST BY
S/46 INF. (80920 TO 80922)

CONT.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

MARA Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 No of Pges

Organization/Installation

551567462

Period Covered

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	4 Aug 69	2400	4 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
31	1500	1515	EAST ALONG TRAIL TO 687925 TO 690925 TO 690920. UNTIL 1200 HRS 5 AUG 69. CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY S/SGT NESS NOOIC.	SD, 3, CO NOTIFIED	RM
32	1500	1500	NDPS FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P. 5 ANNEX A	LM ARTY	RM
33	1500	1515	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P. 6 ANNEX A.	LM ARTY	RM
34	1600	1600	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P. 17 ANNEX A.	LM ARTY	RM
35	1600	1615	ACQ A 1300 HRS DETAINED IS GRID BS701898. IRLW TEAM INTERROGATED THEM AND FOUND 11 CIVIL DEPENDANTS. WITH 3 DEPENDENTS. C.D.'S WERE	SD, 3, CO NOTIFIED	RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 12 No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Period Covered

52-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 14 Aug 69 2400 14 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
CONF # 35			MIDDLE AGE FEMALES. C.D. AND DEPENDANTS WERE ENDE EVAC'D TO BINH SON. THE OTHER 8 WERE CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. CALLED TO SP14 FOWER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO.		
36 1645			FROM BDE - AGENT REPORT - PW - HOI CHANH'S - CAPTURED DOCUMENTS - OTHER SOURCES. CONTINUE TO INDICATE THE PROBABILITY OF CORP WIDE AND POSSIBILITY OF NATION WIDE COMMUNIST OFFENSIVE TO BE STARTED AT ANY TIME BEGINNING TODAY THROUGH MONTH OF AUGUST. FROM THE CURRENT DISPOSITION OF ENEMY FORCES IN II CORP IT APPEARS THAT MAJOR NVA UNITS WILL NOT BE USED IN	S2/3 CO 97 NOTIFIED	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NN1873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Period Covered

S2-3

S2 Bn 46 inf

FSB CATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

4a

19

4a

ITEM
NO.

Time

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

36

CON'T

IN INITIAL PHASE OF OFFENSIVE

IT IS BELIEVE THAT INITIAL

ATTACK WILL BE CONDUCTED

BY VC MAIN AND LOCAL

FORCES AND GUERILLAS.

STAND-OFF & SAPPER STYLE

ATTACKS AGAINST U.S. INSTALLATIONS

AND GVN PRELIMINARY &

ADMINISTRATIVE ELEMENTS

HAVE BEEN INDICATED. THESE

ELEMENTS HAVE BEEN SINGLED

OUT BY ENEMY TO INFLECT

MAXIMUM CASUALTIES ON

U.S. FORCES & ACHIEVE MAXIMUM

DISRUPTION OF GVN CONTROL

ALL PERSONS SHOULD BE

NOTIFIED OF POSSIBILITY &

MADE FULLY AWARE OF

NECESSITY FOR INCREASED

DILIGENCE STARTING THIS

PERIOD. MAJOR NVA FORCES

MAYBE EMPLOYED TO EXPLOIT

ANY INITIAL SUCCESS ACHIEVED

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Period Covered

52-3

1567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

52 Bn 46th

753 CATOR

001 4 Aug 69 2400 4 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
36	CON'T		BY VC FORCES. SUBJECT OF REPORT: IMMINENT ATTACK INDICATED. TIME OF REPORT 040540 AUG 69. CALLED TO Bde TOC SP/4 JELLED RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO BN TOC		
37	1800	1810	PACIFICATION REPORT: (A) COORDINATION was made w/ Binh Son & Son Tinh about current targets hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son, Son Tinh & 3/26 Marines (C) Co's A & B utilized I PW team in current operation. 4/2/D combined consolidation operation in Tru Binh #1 (D) None (E) 500 posters for 1 GAS MASK Called to Bde JOC SP/4 FULLER RTO by SP/4 GREVES RTO BN TOC	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	9F
38	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI		53 WJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/14/00

OFFICER OF OFFICER

STATION

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 1988DE

FSB GATOR

From

Hour Date

To

Hour Date

0001

4 AUG 69

2400

4 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
38	CONT		RELIEF CPT WICKETT AND REGRESS		BP
39	1710	1900	LATE ENTRY 1710 SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO BDE TDC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TDC ANNEX A P 18	M ARTY	JB LM
40	1700	1910	LATE ENTRY 1710: A ² AT 1630 HRS A ² SPOTTED 3VC AT 693912. THE VC EVADED TO EAST THEY HAD GREEN UNIFORMS AND WERE FIRED UPON BY A ² VC HAD WPNS AND WERE SEEN EVADING TO S.E. BY LOH. NEG RESULTS. CALLED TO LT SERRANO OIC TDC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TDC	S2 S3	JB
41	1700	1910	LATE ENTRY 1725 REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC IS D ² STRENGTH 71 FREQ 6280 CALL SIGN QUEBER 70. PZ STANDDOWN CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TDC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TDC	D ² S2 S3	JB
42	1725	1910	LATE ENTRY 1745: A ² AT 1725 A ² HAD PACK STEP ON A M-14 MINE ATBS/	S2-S3 S1 A ²	JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/J

84567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 1978DE

FSB GATOR

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 14 AUG 69

2400 4 AUG 69

ITEM

Time

NO

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

42

CONT

698914 HE WAS DIO BY CC WITH A FOOT

NOTIFIED

INJURY TAKEN TO 27TH SURG

NAME, ROBERT, EMERSON CALLED

TO PFC JELLEN RTO BDE TOL BY PFC

BURKS RTO BN TOL

43

1200

1910

LATE ENTRY 1810: SITREP FOR 5-46 INF

M

PM

CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO RDE TOL BY

ARTY

LM

SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL: ANNEX P 20

44

1800

1912

LATE ENTRY 1830: BINH SON - AT 2100

S2 S3

PM

MRS. 3 AUG. PF PLATOON 17+45 AM

Organization/Installation

BUSH AT BS 585925 MADE CONTACT

WITH GNR 8125 VC FORCE RESULTS

5 VC KIA AND 1 AK47 CAPTURED NVA

FRIENDLY CASUALTIES AT 2030HR

3 AUG, VC ATTACKED TRUNG AN HAMLET

AT BS/SX 6002 - FRIENDLY ELEMENT

PSDF WHO ARE PROTECTORS OF

VILLAGE. RESULTS: 1 FRIENDLY KIA +

2 FRIENDLY MISSING IN ACTION, NEG

ENEMY CASUALTIES - CALLED TO SP4

FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873 541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No. of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

S2/3

BS/567962

Period covered

5TH BN 46TH INF 193BDE

ASST BATTAL

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

2001

4 AUG 69

2400

4 AUG 69

ITEM NO.

Time

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

44

CONT

RTO BN TOL

45

1815

1913

LATE ENTRY 1815 CAPS + PF'S CALLED
TO SPIY FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY SPIY
GREVERS RTO BN TOL

M

DB

46

1815

1913

LATE ENTRY 1835 A CALLED DIO FOR
1 US WITH 104 TEMP DIO CALLED 1815
DO COMPLETED 1835 TAKEN TO 912
NAME PHORTON CALLED TO SPIY STORA
RTO BDE TOL BY SPIY GREVERS RTO BN TOL

S2 S3

DB

A2 S1

47

1910

1920

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY FULL
ER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN
TOL ANNEA A P20

M

RM

ARTY

LM

48

1955

BDE: THE M-79 RD WILL SOON BE REPLACED
WITH A B69 RD - THIS NEW RD IS A
BOUNCEING IMPACT RD. A M56 WILL
BE FORWARDED TO THIS LOCATION CON-
CERNING THIS RD. CALL BY SGT FULTS
NCOIC BDE TOL TP SSG LAWELSKI
NCOIC BN TOL

S2 S3

BP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Officer on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Period covered

S2/3

BS/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF

197805

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

4 AUG 69

2400

4 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
49	1955		LATE ENTRY 1955 A ² AT 1830 HRS AB RECEIVED INCOMING 279 GRID 691915. ARTY WAS CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS. FI GRID 698914 CALLED TO CPT PLEASE OIC BDE TOL BY SP1X GREYERS RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	DG
50	1955	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P21	M MAP	RM LM
51	2000	2015	AT 2000 hrs Capt Gaffney was advised of the intel report con- cerning the NVA company at Tri Binh 4 and our intentions to re- act to this intel. It was de- cided that 1/6 Inf would react to this on 5 Aug. cross reference to previous report. To Capt. Gaf- fney Bde TOL by Capt Wickett.	S2, S3, BDE	AS
52	2015	2025	Agreement between S/3 2/26 marines + S/3 5/46 Inf Bde	A, B, C, 1/6 CN	AS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 19 No of Pges

Organization/Installation

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Bde

FSB Gator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

4 Aug 69

2400

4 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
			move to 92 Grid Line. 5 Aug 0700		
			move to 683923, 700925 by trail & stream. AT 1200 hrs 5 Aug Marines move north. 6 Aug 1200 marines begin back haul of Heavy Equipment. 7 Aug 69 1300hrs marines load back on ship. Notified Aco, Bco, Cco, H Troop 11 CAV, 2/26 Marines. Message sent by Major Krause 53 5/46 Inf.		
53	2055	2100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Fuller, BDE TOC ATO by PFC Martin On ToC ATO Annex A Page 22	M ARTY	PS LM
54	2155	2210	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Authermet BDE TOC ATO by PFC Sprause. ATO Annex A Page 23.	M ARTY	PS LM
55	2255	2300	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Fuller BDE TOC ATO by PFC Martin, On ToC ATO Annex A Page 24.	M ARTY	PS LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

MARA 11/1/69

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 20 No of Pges

Organization/Installation

S2/3

Location

BS/569962

Period Covered

5th 46th Inf 198 BOE

FSD Gator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

4 Aug 69

2400

4 Aug 69

ITEM NO	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
56	2310	2320	Late entry TOA 1900. 4/2/D report ed / company of NVA at Tu Binh 4 (grid 562978) Reported to have AK47's, B40 rockets and machine guns. Source of information was VN male, name LWM. To Sp Fuller BOE TOC ATO by PFC Spruce.	BOE S2, S3.	AS.
57	2330	2335	Plans called to Binh Son by PFC Spruce.	Bien Son	AS.
58	2355	0005	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Fuller BOE TOC ATO by PFC Martin. On To ATO Annex AP25	M. ARTY.	AS. AM.
Summary:					
Co. A: Continued search & clear operations consistent with OP Nantucket Search.					
Co. B: Remained with 11 Cav. in blocking position to A Co. Sweeps in continued operation.					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

MARA 022 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICERS OF

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/53

BS 56792

5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Abn

FSB Gator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

4 Aug 67

2400

4 Aug.

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
			Co. C: Continued to defend FSB Gator, also continued to improve BAK Line & supplied BAK-BRJ security.		
			Co. D: Remained in the stand down AREA, continued to refit & reorganize prior to returning to FSB Gator		
			Co. E: Continued mtr support from Cap 142, LZ MM and Gator		
			E. Recon continued to screen Datangan by day. Engaged VC at Grid 84 756 P66 result 1 VC KIA		
			continued to conduct night ambush.		
			4/2/00 Maintained element in Tri Binh #1 continued development		
			during day with RA cadre. Also continued night ambush inside village		
			C 1/1 CAV: Remained with		
			B Co. continued support of B Co.		
			In op Vanket Beach		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official

on Dy. James H. Krause

Signature

James H. Krause

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA PARA Dec 11/14

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

CONFIDENTIALFrom
Hour DateTO
Hour Date

Time	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
		blocking force at this position		
		Rt 0700 S-46 Inf FCA grid 6792		
		and 6892 turned over to 2/26 Marines		
		Rt 0730 hrs H/2-26 marine attack		
		objective via BS684925, E/2-26		
		attacks obj via BS698926, G/2-26		
		attacks obj via 684925.		
		S-3, S-46 coordinates		
		w/ 2-26 Marines, C/1-1, Gen		
		Regt ARVN.		
		COC Defends FSB Gator		
		COD Stand down		
		CofE Hvy Mortar (GS) LZ Muntmen		
		Lt Mortar (DS) LZ Gator, 1 Sep		
		(DS) Capt 147		
		Recon Screens Batangan		
		Cape		
		CONFIDENTIAL		
		DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS		
		DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS		
		DDP DIR 5200.10		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on By. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature

James E. Krause

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

PL MARA Dec 11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDP-BOG

4 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDP-BOG
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. TF 5-46 Inf continues continuing missions in assigned PCA.
- b. Operation HANTUCKET BEACH proceeded as planned.
At 040830 at BS756866 Hohe Reem, while on screening mission on BATANJAN CAPE in conjunction with Operation HANTUCKET BEACH and 1xVC squad, res 1xVC KIA, capt 3 homemade mines, 1x M26A1 grenade, 6 crucksack and documents.

2. CONTACTS

- a. At 040915 hrs, Aero Scout Team BLUE GHOST on Aerial Recon of vis grid 725896 and 1xpack evading their aircraft, res 1xVC KIA, vis grid 726895 was rocketed, res neg.
- b. At 051455 hrs, Co B at grid BS684922 rec 8 to 10 rds sniper fire and one chlorine grenade from 100 meters to their NE from an grid 665923, res 4xUS w/multiple frag wounds and 3/US w/gunshot wounds. Wounded were D/O to 91st Evac Hosp. D/O compl at 1530. Neg on res.
- c. At 051545 hrs, C Typ 1/1 GAV at grid BS684922 hit a mine. Neg damage to tracks. Res 1xUS w/car injury. D/O to FSB GATOR. Type of mine unk.
- d. At 052010 hrs, Co A rec 20-30 rds SAF from grid BS676881. Fire was ret'd w/M79, arty called, res neg fr cas, arty res unk.
- e. At 040830 hrs, B Reem at BS756866 spotted 4xVC, 3 wearing all blacks, 1 wearing blue. Eng on w/SAF and res 1xVC KIA. Capt 3 homemade C-ration can mines, 1xM26A1 grenade, 6 crucksack w/documents ret'd to FSB GATOR, mortar fire called on 3xVC who evaded to the northwest.
- f. At 040915 hrs, Aero Scout Team BLUE GHOST WHITE's LOH spotted pack in green grid BS725896 w/NO CHI MICH's sandals evading. Neg w/NO res 1xVC KIA. Later at grid 726895 pack was spotted outside a hutch, LOH dropped 1x grenade to mark for BLUE GHOST to engage w/rockets. Neg res from rockets.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DTR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Activity *NN10873541*

By *DA* MARA Date *11/1/00*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4 August 1969

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 041900-051900 Aug 69

GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of CVN accelerated pacification plan for 1969.

TASK FORCE 5-46, continues mission of locating and destroying enclaves and installations, eliminating VCI, and in pounding excess foodstuffs.

CO A: Continues the sieve and detailed search of dj 44 (centermass BS697915), 43 (centermass BS690913), and 42 (centermass BS696916) with area ambush tonight in vic BS701910.

CO B: Night laagers in vic BS682916 and continues blocking force for Co A's sweep.

TR1 TRAC: Area ambush in vic BS682910 and continues blocking force for Co A's sweep.

CO C: Defends FSB GATOR continues improvements of base defense. Assists Co B in preparing to accept responsibility of bunkerline. ~~and~~

CO D: Returns from Bde Stockdown Area to prepare for responsibility of bunker line on FSB GATOR.

A/2/B: Combined consolidation operation with RD Cadre and PBDV in TRI BINH (1) ambushes at BS558983.

CO E: Med mort sect (GS) at LE MINUTEMAN. Light mort sect (-) (DS) at FSB GATOR, 1 sqd (BS) at CAP 142. H Recon screens BATANGAN CAVE against an infiltration w/ambush at BS763859.

RICE BATTLE: Co A, B, E Recon, C 1/1 CAV in conjunction w/current operations.

BANAN: 1st Bn/PPS 5 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES

BLUE GHOST 1xVC KIA

B Co 5-46 7xUS WIA

C Trp 1/1 CAV 1xUS WIA

E Co 5-46 1xVC KIA

1 Incl
Operations Overlay

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

PL MRA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 579875	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>4 Aug 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>4 Aug 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	4 Aug 69	2400	4 Aug 69
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	4 Aug 69	2400	4 Aug 69														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.														
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing														
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde													
			Assigned: PDY:														
			O- 41 O- 40														
			WO- 2 WO- 2														
			EM-850 EM-813														
			TGT-893 TGT-855														
4	1030		(U) MAJ Roman, new Bn XO, arrived at 5-46														
5	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to companies assigned													
			9 EM processed into 5-46														
			5 PFC 11B10 to Co B														
			1 SFC 11C4B to Co B														
			2 PFC 11B10 to Co E														
			1 PFC 94B20 to HHC														
6	1600		(U) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to Co B													
			9 EM processed into 5-46														
			All PFC 11B10 to Co B														
7	1725		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde													
			PFC Robert D. Emerson Co A rt. foot injury (from M14 mine) 27th Surg - Good														
	1815		PFC Eddie L. Thorton Co A dust-off for high temp (104) & fast pulse 27th Surg														
8			(U) Summary: Office routine carried on as usual, all reports submitted.														
9			(U) Journal closed.														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT Adjutant		<i>Richard Cacciato</i>

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NN/D 873541
DASA Dec 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages 20

Organization/Installation

S2/3

Location

BS/567962

Period Covered

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 BDE

FSB Gator

0001

5 Aug 69

2400

5 Aug

ITEM NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

1

0001

OPEN Journal Lt Johnston and
SSG Johnston on duty.

Started new
Journal

2

0030

0035

Fox hole Report

BDE

127 Hg
82 48 130 149 A 4
65 58 183 133 B 4
4 112 116 129 C 0
6 17 23 135 D 0
69 32 101 135 E 2
226 267 493 808 Total 10

To Sp Another me/ BDE TOC ATO
by PFC Sprouse Bn ATO.

3

0050

0100

Sitrep For 5/46 Inf called to
SP Fuller BDE TOC ATO by PFC
Martin Bn ATO Annex A P1

A

ARTY.

4

0105

Marine (2/26) spot reports:
021000 Fco 657959 while in move-
ment tripped booby trap in large
juice can. Neg cas.
021500 Fco 634965 while in move-

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

1594 (P)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DL MARS Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

52/3

Location

BS/567962

Period Covered

5th BN 46th Inf 198th Ab

FSO Grator

Hour

Date

0001

5 Aug 69

Hour

Date

2400

5 Aug

TIME
In Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

4 CONT ment found 1 M14 mine in damaged area. blew in place.
021810 Gco 654957 1 plt. Found body trapped 155 mm round to be electricly triggered by charge. Checked area and destroyed mine.
021845 Gco 645943 plat. Found body trap 155 mm self fire devise in huge Jug. UNK type firing devise.
021855 Ac. 652966 plat spotted 40X or MVA with weapons and in green. engaged with neg results or cas.
031710 Gco 654956 while sweeping through ville saw 1 evading VN female. gave appearant acts of attack in area. Checked area with neg results.
031810 Gco 658962 while sweeping through ville had 1 detainee apprehended.
031715 Ac. 699948 plat. while in movement received SAF from SW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873 541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

3

No of

Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL

Organization/Installation

S2/3

Location

BS/567962

Period Covered

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

5 Aug 69

2400

5 Aug.

ITEM
NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

4 CONT AF willer from 6 UC or NVA. Returned
SAF and M79. Swept area with
neg results.

031755 Hco 697945 part of element
received SAF from 6-10 UC or NVA
Returned SAF said they were approx
250m away. Swept area and found
spent parts.

031915 Hco 698943 sqd moving South
received SAF from NVA size element
Same time another element found
CAM mine. Returned SAF. 4 casualties.

040830 Eco 698927 found tunnel
3x3x10 with empty room big enough
for 3. Evidence of recent activity
blew tunnel.

040845 Gco 673955 spotted two
VN to NE swept area with neg
results.

040905 Hco 695930 spotted two
VN make 2 M14 mines located
in center of path. 5 casualties.

040930 Eco 696923 tripped booby

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DATE 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
52/3		856044	CONFIDENTIAL		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lih		FSB Gator	Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	5 August 67	2400 5 Aug.
ITEM NO.	TIME	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
4	CONT	trap. Possibly M14 mine 1 casualty. 040950 Hco 695930 Found 3 M14 mines and 3 M16A1 mines within 20m. destroyed all. 041045 Gco 604947 Found 3 tunnels 3x6x4. Also found 1 rope + 1 block C4. destroyed all. 041135 Fco 674968 Found M16A1 mine near CP blown in place. 041300 Fco 674968 received 15-20 AK47 rounds. From SE. Returned SAK with neg results. 041330 Fco 668993 Found small boy age 13. Found behind hootch 2 1/2 blocks of C4. apprehended youth. Said to be part of youth organization. Taken to Bien Son 041400 Fco 674968 stepped on M14 mine 1 casualty.			
5	0150-0200	Sitrep for 5/46 called to SP brothermel by PFC Martin PTO Annex A P2			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		
CONFIDENTIAL					

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66842

DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

05/567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lb

FSB Grator

0001

5 Aug 69

2400

5 Aug

ITEM NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

6

0255

0300

Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP

M

PS

Prothermel BDE TOC ATO by PFC

ARTY

DD

Martin Bn ATO Annex A P3

7

0350

0400

Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP

M

PS

Prothermel BDE ATO by PFC Martin

ARTY

DD

Bn ATO Annex A P4

8

0445

0455

4.2 Report

BDE

3

5

24

2 0

6

0

3 13

7

7

4 16

8

31

Called to Sp Prothermel, BDE ATO

by PFC Sprouse. Bn ATO

9

0450

0500

Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to

M

PS

Sp Prothermel by PFC Martin Bn

ARTY

DD

ATO Annex A P5

10

0510

0515

Late entry of 0400. Results of

M

PS

yesterday's operation called to

Bien Son

PS

Bien Son by PFC Sprouse.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer

on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 873541
 DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL				Page No 6	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Abn		FSB Gator		Hour	Date
52/3		OS/567962		0001	5 Aug 69
INVT NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date
11	0555	0605	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Prothermel, BDE TOC ATO by PFC SPAUSE Bn ATO Annex A P6	M	15
				ARTY	DD
12	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG TDNCO ON DUTY		9F
13	0700	0705	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF Called to Bde SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC by SP/4 BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX P 7	M	94
				ARTY	DD
14	0805	0810	PASSED TO CO A FROM LTC. WAGNER : 15 MAN STAY BEHIND WILL BE LEFT IN VILLAGE AT CO A PRESENT LOCATION BS 701912. A CAPABLE LEADER WILL REMAIN WITH MEN.		9F
15	0800	0815	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF Called to Bde SP PFC JELLEN RTO by SP/4 BURKS RTO BN TOC P 8 ANNEX A	M	9F
				ARTY	DD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
 on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

714 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 MARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL				CONFIDENTIAL		Page No. 7	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S 2/3 5th BN 6th INF 198 Bde			BS 567962 FSB GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 5 AUG 69	Hour 2400 Date 5 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
16	0915	0920	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF called to Bde SP/4 BURNETT RTO by SP/4 MUNETT RTO BN TOC P9 ANNEX A	M	9F	DD	
17	1000	1005	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO BDE SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC by SP/4 BURKS RTO BN TOC P10 ANNEX A	M	9F	DD	
18	1015	1030	FROM S-3 2/26 MARINES & S-3 5/46 INF: 2/26 Marines will begin a phased withdrawal to the North and East of 93 Grid line today; at 06 1000 AUG Co E 2/26 will be extracted from BS 705925. The trail and stream boundary can remain in effect (BS 683923 - BS 700925). 2/26 will hold present location blocking position until 051200 AUG. 5/46 INF desires to readjust boundaries as 2/26 withdraws	S2/3 CO	9F		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS POD DIR 5200.10			

DIA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 Activity *NN10873541*
DR *11/14/00*

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT				Page No. <i>8</i>	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
5th Bn 46th Inf 1981/6		BS/567962	Hour	Date	Hour
		FSB Gator	0001	5 Aug 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		
	In	Out			
18	CON'T		This must be done at 198th Bde - SPECIAL LANDING FORCE level. 2/26 will alert SLF to the matter. 5/46 INF will alert BDE. Called to Bde PFC JEUEN RTO BY SSG FORSHAG NCOIC.		
19	1030	1040	On 4 AUG 69 at 1445 HRS GRID S 7/3 CO JF 677968. FOX Co 2/26 MARINES NOTIFIED found various documents MEDICAL KIT inside a tunnel while they were checking the tunnel. Documents brought to S-2 5/46 INF at LZ GATOR. Called to Bde SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 GREVES RTO BN TOC.		
20	1050	1100	FROM S-3: LIASON OFFICER from CoD report to S-3 upon arrival at FSB GATOR this morning.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DDN DDP 5000.10

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

MARA Dec 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No. 9	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
52/3		OS/567962		Hour	Date	
5th On Hb Inf 19816		FSB Gator		0001	5 Aug 69	2400 5 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init	
	In	Out				
20	CON'T		EQUIPMENT for LNO & RTO: personal gear to include sleeping gear; entrenching tool and personal weapon. (NO RADIO REQUIRED) plan for 1300 PZ time at VIP PAD passed to Co D at 1050 by SPA GREVES RTO BN TOC			
21	1100	1115	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF Called to Bde SP/4 ASBILL RTO by SP/4 BURNS RTO BN TOC P 11 ANNEX A	MAP ARTY	97 DD	
22	1200	1230	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF called to Bde SP/4 HALL RTO By SP/4 BURNS RTO BN TOC P 12 ANNEX A	MAP ARTY	97 DD	
23	1240	1300	FCA extension request from original time to 1830 hrs. 5 Aug Called to SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC by		97	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.Signature
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA 1594 (R)

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJ 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location
S2-3 BS/567962

Period Covered

Hour From Date Hour To Date
0001 5 Aug 69 2400 5 Aug 69

5th Bn 46inf

BSB CADR

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
23	Cont		SSC NESS NCOIC REF. ITEM 31 4 AUG 69.		
24	1300	1305	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO RDE SP/4 HILL RTO BY PFC BURES RTO BN TBC P. 13 ANNEX A	M AIRT	DNB DI
25	1320	1335	AT 1238 HRS, BS/688719 1/A ON DEAR SECURITY FOR PATROL RECEIVED 20-30 ROUNDS AUTO- SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM BS/688 918. RESULTS: 1 US. WIA WITH GUN SHOT WOUND IN LEFT LEG. SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE 3-4 VC. EVADED INTO GRID 684916 WHERE C 1/1 CAN SPOTTED THEM. CALLED 81 M.M. ON ENEMY GRID WITH NEG. RESULTS. DUST OFF COM- PLETED 1310 TAKEN TO 27TH SURG. WIA - CROWL CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO	SI, 2, 3, CO. COA NOTIFIED	RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By DA MARS Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No. 11	No. of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
5-2-3		BS/567962		From	To	Date
5th Bn 46 inf		FSB GATOR		Hour	Minute	Date
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini	
26	1400	1430	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL BDE TOC BY SPI4 GREVES	M	DG	
			RTO P.14 ANNEX A	ARTY	K3	
27	1420	1430	PLANS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 THACKER BY SSC FORSHA NCOR		JHF	
28	1455	1510	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL BDE TOC RTO BY SPI4 MURKETT	M	PM	
			RTO P.15 ANNEX A	AIRTY	K3	
29	1835	1835	REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC IS CO. 52,3, CO. 8 C. C. 5/46 INF STRENGTH 116 FREQ 16880 CALL SIGN SIERRA 90. P2. RESUPPLY PAD LE GATOR BS/567962. CALLED TO BDE TOC RTO SPI4 CAP PLEASE DUTY OFFICER BY PFC BUKES. ETO.	S2,3, CO. 8 C.	IF	
30	1540	1540	1			
30	1540	1540	NDPS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL BDE TOC RTO. BY PFC BUKES RTO P.16 ANNEX A.			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

WV 873541

11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

12

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2-3

SS/SC7982

From

To

Hour

Date

52 Rm 462

BB GATOR

0001 5 Aug 69 2100 5 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
31	1350	1352	PACIFICATION REPORT. A) COORDINATION WAS MADE WITH BINH SON + SON TINH ABOUT CURRENT TARGETS HAMLETS FOR PACIFICATION. B) BINH SON, SON TINH + 3/26 MARINES. C) CO'S A + B UTILIZED 1 PG TEAM IN CURRENT OPERATIONS. 4/2/D COMBINED CONSOLIDATION OPERATION IN TRI BINH #1 D) NONE. E) NONE. CALLED TO CPT PLEACE RDE TOC DUTY OFFICER BY PFC BUKES RTO.		BM
32	1555	1640	SIT REP FOR SP/4 LINE CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RDE RTO BY SP/4 MANNETT RTO P 17 ANNEX A	m ARTY	PM KB
33	1650	1650	CAP LOCATIONS + PF'S CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER RDE RTO BY SP/4 CREVES RTO.		
34	1620	1705	AT 1602 HRS MG RAMSEY AMCAL DIV CMDR + COL WHITTINGTON		TH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DDO DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

DA PARA Dec 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No. 13	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period covered		
52-3		BS/567962		From	To	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Date
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini	
CONT #34			178 BDE CMDR VISITED FSB GATOR. THEY WERE BRIEFED ON CURRENT 5/46 INF ACTIONS + OPERATIONS + INTERNAL PROBLEMS BY LTC. WAGNER 5/46 INF CMDR + MAJOR KRAUSE 5/46 INF S-3. MG RAMSEY + COL WHITTINGTON DEPARTED FSB GATOR AT 1645 HRS.			
35	1650	1710	FROM BINH SON: The 48th VC Battalion located at BS 694860, strength 170 men. Commander TRAN THE HOY 21st NVA Regiment located at BS 510834 strength 200 MEN. 2 companies of 409th NVA Battalion located at BS 486814 strength 150 MEN. Source of intel relates EN forces will hit twice 1st time - 5 to 8 AUG - 2ND 12-18 AUG targets of attack A SONG bridge BS 609904	52/3 CO	NOTIFIED	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			
			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS			
			DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS			

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 MARA 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 14	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
32/3 5th BU 46th NF 198 LIB		BS 567962 FSB GATOE	Hour 0001	Date 5 AUG 69	Hour / Date 2400 5 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME In Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
35	COU'T	CHAY bridge BS 594935 CHAU O bridge BS 597927 also plan to mortar FSB DOTTIE Called to Bde SP/4 RIMS by SP/4 MONNET			
36	1730 1745	Millionaires request gunship support. Guns. to come to Marine BU HQ. for Coordination NLT 0945 Then escort extraction birds to PZ 708925 - LZ 698972. extraction time 10:00 6 AUG 69 Remain on station for 60 MIN. Contact is SKY SHADOW 14 on FREQ 41.50 Called to Bde TOC SP/4 RIMS by SSG FORSHAG NCOIC			
37	1805 1810	SITREP for 5/46 INF called to BDE TOC SP/4 HILL RTO by SP/4 MONNETT RTO BN TOC			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
 on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

714 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66883

DATE: 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 10

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3
5th BN 46th INF ARLIB

BB 567962
FSB GATOR

Hour
0001

Date
5 AUG 69

Hour
2400

Date
5 AUG 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

37

CON'T

P 18 ANNEX A

38

1805

1810

SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED

MAP

94

TO BN TOC SP/4 HILL RTO BY

ARTY

KB

SP/4 MUNNETT RTO BN TOC

39

1900

LT JOHNSTON AND SSG DANIELSKI CAME TAKE OVER W/

ON DUTY RELIEF CAP NICKETT + SSG NESS TOC DUTIES BP

40

1900

TOC 5-46 : AT APPROX 0830 THE 1ST PRT NOTIFIED RS

OF A WILL BE AIRLIFTED BY CC AND A C

UTILITY TO BS/681911 TO CIVILIAN ON

6 AUG 69 CALL TO PFC HILL RTO

BDE TOC BY R/4 STANG RTO BN TOC

41

1855

1905

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4

M

RM

HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO

ARTY

WB

BN TOC ANNEX A P 20

42

1955

2000

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL

M

RM

RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC

ARTY

WB

ANNEX A P 21

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOB DIR 5200.10

DM 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 16	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
8213		BS1567962			
5TH BN 46TH INF 198ADE		FSB GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 5 AUG 69
		Hour 2400	Date 5 AUG 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	In	Out			
43	2030		LATE ENTRY 1830. FROM 2126 MARINES		RS
			AT 1830 HRS 4 AUG 69. H ¹ SPOTTED 1 CIVIL		
			IAN EVADING WILL SWEEPING GRID 696754		
			ALSO FOUND 1 PAIR BLACK P.J.'s		
			AT 0800 HRS 4 AUG 69 E ¹ DESTROYED 1		
			TUNNEL 14 FT LONG & 1-5" ROCKET AT		
			GRID 694925		
			AT 0800 HRS 4 AUG 69. RECON SPOTTED		
			2 NVA ON TRAIL AT GRID 649962 WEAR		
			ING BLACK P.J.s + CARRYING 1-M-16		
			AT 1445 HRS 4 AUG 69. F ¹ FOUND +		
			DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 2' x 4' x 2'. ALSO FOUND		
			1-M-16 + 1 SUR M.C. MAGAZINE GRID 677968		
			AT 1730 HRS 4 AUG 69 RECEIVED FIRE FROM		
			UNK SIZE ENEMY AT GRID 632998 NEAR		
			CASUALTIES		
			AT 1930 HRS 4 AUG 69. RECEIVED S.A.F. FROM		
			GRID 664982. RETURNED S.A.F. + M-79. RE-		
			SULTS. 1 VICKIA NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES		
			AT 0730 HRS 5 AUG 69. G ¹ TRIPPED BOOBY		
			-TRAP AT GRID 685956. NOTHING HAPPENED		
			AT 0700 HRS 5 AUG 69 G ¹ FOUND 1-M-75 RD		
			AT GRID 686952. IT WAS DESTROYED		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

 NND 873541
 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 17	No of Pages
Organization/Installation S2/3		Location BS/567-962		Period Covered	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE FSB GATOR		0001	5 AUG 69	2400	5 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME In Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
43	CONT	AT 0730 HRS 5 AUG 69 G ^{CM} FOUND 1 SELF FIR ING DEVICE WHILE CHECKING NIGHT PERIMETER. IT WAS DESTROYED AT 0825 HRS. 5 AUG 69. FOUND 2 MARKINGS INDICATING BOOBY TRAPS. AVOIDED AND CONTINUED ON AT 1045 HRS 5 AUG 69. WHILE MOVING THROUGH VILLAGE AT GRID 686947 SPOTTED 1 CIVILIAN 46 YRS OLD CD SENT TO RINH SON. ALSO FOUND SIGN ON HILL NEAR VILLAGE. SAYING "NO LOITERING, VIOLATORS WILL BE KILLED" AT 1145 HRS 5 AUG 69 FOUND 200 MNP ALONG TRAIL AT GRID 686953 AT 1000 HRS 5 AUG 69. FOUND + DESTROYED TUNNEL 6' LONG NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY AT 1115 HRS 5 AUG 69 E ^{BS} FOUND + DESTROYED A LARGE TUNNEL AND 10 FT. TRENCH IN ENDED IN A 5 FT TRANCH GRID 689926			
44	2100 2105	E/MORTARS WILL HAVE 100 TO 150 VN MOVING INTO THEIR AO TOMORROW TO CUT WOOD SOURCE OF INFORMATION CAP 142 CALLED TO SGT FULTS NLOIC ADE TO BY PFC SROUSE RTO BN TOL			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.		Signature DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10			

DMA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages	
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S2/3		BS/567962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 1983DE		FSB GATOR	0001	5 AUG 69	2400	5 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.			
	In	Out				
45	2055	2105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HULL RTO M RM BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ARTY LWB ANNEX A P22			
46	2155	2205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 FULLER M RM RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ARTY LM ANNEX A P23			
47	2255	2305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 ST01A M RM RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ARTY LM ANNEX A P24			
48	2310	2315	TRI BINH (4). HE REPORTS APPROX 30KG IN S2 S3 RS TRI BINH 4 C95 BDE THEY HAVE AK 47'S 4/2 D SGD LEADER 18YRS OLD, DO MY LIVES IN TRI BINH 1 PAT LEADER 19YRS OLD, HUYNH HIEP INTENTIONS UNK PAT LEADER LIVES IN TRI BINH 4 SOURCE LUM CALLED TO SPI4 ST01A RTO BDE TOL BY SPI4 STANG BN TOL RTO			
49	2350	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 ST01A M RS RTO BDE TOL BY SPI4 STANG RTO BN TOL ARTY LM			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DM 1594 (P)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DA PARA Dec 11/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY				Page No		No of Pages	
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
SD/3		BS 567962					
5TH BN 46 INF 198 BDE		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	5 AUG 69	2400	5 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
49	CONT		ANNEX A P25				
			Summary:				
			Btn (-) Consisting of Companies				
			A & B continue mission. Conducted				
			Search.				
			Co. A: Conducted search &				
			clear operations by day. At BS.				
			688919 1/A received 20-30 small				
			arms rds. 1 US WIA. Returned				
			Fire neg. results. Dist off completed.				
			Conducted night Area Ambush.				
			Co. B: Continued to block force				
			Sweep conducted by Alpha. Remained				
			in physical contact with tracks.				
			Co. C: Continued defense of				
			FSB Gator, prepared to turn over				
			same to Delta.				
			Co. D. Returned from stand down				
			Area, prepared to take over Bnk Line.				
			Co. E: Continued mtr support from 142,				
			23 MM & FSB Gator. E Reconn				
			screening Batangan Cape by day				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DOD DIR 5200.10

5A0669

at outer extremities of villi at night

James E Krause, Major, Inf. S.

D17 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filed in)

James J. Kallan

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By DA 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

5 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

- a. TF 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned PCA.
- b. OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH continued as planned with Co A seizing and searching Obj 42, 43, and 44 w/Co B and C trp 1/1 CAV blocking. En res neg.

2. CONTACTS

- a. Co A at 041630 hrs, grid BS693912. Spotted 3xVC wearing green uniforms & carrying weapons. EN was seen evading to east by Co A. Co A fired upon on res neg. EN were seen evading to south east by ICH.
- b. Co A at 041725 hrs grid BS698914 suffered 1 US cas due to EN M-14 anti-personnel mine. Cas was D/O by C.A.C with injury to right foot. Taken to 91st Evac Hosp CHU LAI.
- c. Co A at 041830 hrs grid BS691915 rec 1 inc M-79. EN grid 698914. Arty called. Res unk.
- d. Co A at 051220 hrs grid BS688919 1/A on rear wty rec 20-30 rds of AMF from BS688918 - res: 1 US D/O 27 Aug D/O comp 1370 WIA with wound in lower left leg. EN force 3-4 VC evaded into grid BS684916 where C 1/1 Cav spotted them. Fired 81mm mort on en grid; Res neg

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 051900-061900 Aug 69.

GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues mission of locating and destroying en units and installations eliminating VCI, and impounding excess foodstuffs.
TF 5-46 (-), continues operation HANTUCKET BEACH with Companies A, B(-), and IN TRACK to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program (1).
Task Org: No change except IN TRACK released OPCON 3rd Plt, Co B and assumed OPCON of one platoon, Co A.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By *DL* MARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDT-BCZ

5 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co A(-) Night laager VIC BS685913. On 5 Aug, prepared to continue search of NAM YEN (3) BS687922 and area VIC BS685923.

Co B: Area ambush VIC BS690908. On 5 Aug, attacked and seize Obj - 44 to locate and destroy tunnels and bunkers, eliminate VCI and local forces.

Co C: By 061200 Aug leaves FSB GATOR for Dde stand down area in CHU LAI to refit and reorganized.

Co D: Returned to FSB GATOR and assumes responsibility for defending FSB GATOR at 051800 Aug 69 and continues improvement of base defense.

4/2/D: Combined consolidation operation w/ID Cadre (and PSEF in TRI BINH) (1) ambushed at 554986. Assist 1/6 inf on stand-by status as a blocking force for 1/6 Inf.

Co E: Med mort section (SG) at 12 MH. Light mort. sect(-) (DS) at FSB GATOR, 1 sqd. (DS) at CAP 142. E recon screens BATA/GA^N CAPE against en infiltration w/ambush at 767851.

TM TRACK (C/1-1, plat/A: Assumes FCA TRACK effective 060600 Aug. Conducts reconnaissance in force and cordon and search operations within FCA.

Prepared to exploit contacts developed by Co A(-) and Co B.

RUE DENIAL: Co's A, B, E recon, C 1/1 Cav in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: IRAN/PPS 5 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES

Co A, 5-46: 2 x US MIA

Final

Operations Overlay

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

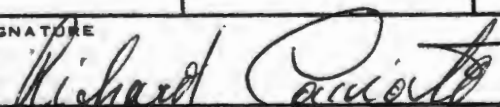
CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

 Activity NN/D 873541
 By DA Date 11/1/00
CONFIDENTIAL

w

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 579875	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>5 Aug 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>5 Aug 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	5 Aug 69	2400	5 Aug 69
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	5 Aug 69	2400	5 Aug 69														
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT															
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.															
2	0715	(U) Daily Staff Briefing															
3	0900	(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde														
		Assigned: PDY:															
		O- 41 O- 40															
		WO- 2 WO- 2															
		EM-850 EM-807															
		TOT-893 TOT-849															
4	1100	(C) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to assigned companies														
		5 EM processed into 5-46															
		4 PFC 11B10 to Co B															
		1 SP4 94B20 to HHC															
5	1130	(C) Incoming Officers:	Assigned to Co B														
		2LT William G. Kaseberg 1542															
	1230	(C) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde														
		SGT Ralph B. Levoy Co A (NBI) Minor FW in head Treated & Released Bn Aid Station															
		PFC William W. Crowl Co A GSW lower left leg 27th Surg Condition - Good															
		(U) Summary: Daily officer routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.															
	2400	(U) Journal closed.															
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE														
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT, Adjutant																	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 1	No. of Pages 15
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE		BS/567962 FSB GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 6 AUG 69
Hour 2400		Date 6 AUG 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	In	Out			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT JOHNSTON AND SSGRAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	PS
2	0040		FOX HOLE REPORT	HQ 116 MEDICS	PS
			A) 80 44 124 143 4		
			B) 76 43 119 129 4		
			C) 14 112 126 129 0		
			D) 9 117 126 133 0		
			E) 96 34 130 135 3		
			TOTAL 275 350 625 785 10		
			CALLED TO SPIV STOA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUXE RTD BN TOL		
3	0055	0110	SITREP FOR 5-46 EDF CALLED TO SPIV STOA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUXE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	PS LM
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP STOA BDE TOL RTO by SP Stang BN TOL RTO Annex AP2	M ARTY	PS LM
5	0255	0300	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP STOA BDE TOL RTO by PFC ARTY	M ARTY	PS LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DIA 1594 (P)

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
PL MAR 11/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages	
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lb		FSB Gator	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001		6 Aug 69	2400	6 Aug		
ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
5	CONT.		Martin Bn BTO Annex A P3			
6	0355	0400	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe, BDE TOC NCOIC by PFC Martin Bn BTO Annex A P4.			
			M	PS		
			ARTY	LM		
7	0430	0435	4.2 mortar report.			
			BDE	PS		
			1) 3 5) 34 2) 0 6) 0 3) 16 7) 8 4) 19 8) 42			
			Called to Sgt Bledsoe BDE TOC NCOIC by PFC Sprouse Bn BTO.			
8	0450	0500	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to			
			M	PS		
			Sgt Stoia BDE TOC BTO by SP			
			ARTY	LM		
			Stony Bn BTO Annex A P5			
9	0555	0600	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf. called to			
			M	PS		
			Sgt Bledsoe BDE TOC BTO by			
			ARTY	LM		
			PFC SPRHOUSE Bn BTO Annex A P6			
10	0655	0700	556 FORSHAG NCOIC O U DUTY 0700			
Name and Grade of Officer or Official			Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 5	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
583			BS 567962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
54 BN 46th INF 198 BDE			FSB GATOR	0001	6 AUG 69	2400	6 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
11	0700	0705	SITREP FOR 546 INF CALLED TO BDE SP/4 HILL RTO BY PFC BURKS RTO BQ TOC	M		9P	
12	0800	0820	SITREP FOR 546 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P.8 ANNEX A	M		PM	BS
13	0855	0905	AT 0845 AT GRID BS/196916 4/2/A WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 - M-14 MINE WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. CALLED TO SP/4 HARMON BDE RTO BY PFC BURKS	S2,3, CO		JMB	NOTIFIED
14	0855	0905	SITREP FOR 546 INF CALLED TO SP/4 STOLA RTO BDE BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P.9 ANNEX A	M		PM	BS
15	0835	0910	AT 0835 HRS - GRID BS/200910 B Co SPOTTED 2 NVA BOTH WITH WEAPONS - B Co OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. CHECKED AREA OUT RESULTING IN 1 SKS - SERIAL	S2,3, CO		JMB	NOTIFIED
				CONFIDENTIAL			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DIA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONT

DECLASSIFIED
Activity NND 873541
By [signature] DATE 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 4	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52,3		SS/SC 7962			
54 Bn 462		FSB CAOR		Hour	Date
				0001	6 AUG 69
Hour	Date	Hour	Date	2400	6 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
CONT #	15			WITH RIFE GRENADE ATTACHED. ALSO CHECKED OUT A HOLE AND FOUND 1 NVA WEARING GREEN SHIRT, GREEN PANTS AND WHITE T-SHIRT. OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. ALSO FOUND IN HOLE WAS 1-M 79 ROUNID, 1. PISTOL BELT (US) WITH COMPASS CASE, 2-RIFE GRENADES, 3 CARBINE CLIPS WITH AMMO. CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT BDE RTO BY PFC BURKS BN TO RTO.	
16	0955	1005		SIA REP FR 546 INC CALLED TO SP4 STORA BDE RTO BY SP4 MUNKETT RTO P.10 ANNEX A.	
17	1100	1100		REF #15 CHANGE SKS RIFE TO CHI COM CARBINE TYPE-53	
18	1050	1110		SIA REP FOR 546 INC CALLED TO SP4 STORA BDE RTO BY SP4 MUNKETT RTO P.11 ANNEX A.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature	

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Released)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Activity NND 873541
DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52,3		BS/67962			
52,3		ESS CANOE		Hour	Date
				0001	6 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date
19	1130	1130	FROM BDE TOC FOR 7 AUG 69 52,3, CO V.R. DETAINED BOX FOR BLUE NOTIFIED. GHOST GRIDS BS/6790, 6786, 7190, 7186. FROM SGT BLEDSOE NOIC RDE TOC BY SP/4 MUNNETT APPROVED BY CAPTAIN WICKETT.		
20.	1150	1200	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4. ASRIL BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P.12 ANNEX A.	PM	PM.
21	1255	1310	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASRIL BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P.13 ANNEX A	PM	PM.
22	1310	1315	FCA EXTENTION REQUEST FOR 52,3, CO S/46 INF. FROM GRID BS/6493 NOTIFIED. EAST TO BS/7293. REQUEST FROM 1300 S AUG TO 1800 HR 7 AUG. 69. CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE NOIC RDE TOC BY PFC BUKES		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 6	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
52,3		BS/567962				
5TH BD 46TH INF		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour Date
				0001	6 AUG 69	2400 6 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
23	1350	1355	PLANS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY SSG FORSHAG NCOIC.		THE	
24	1355	1405	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P.14 ANNEX A.	M	PM	
25	1400	1410	REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC WILL BE Co C. 5/46 INF. STRENGTH: 116 CALL SIGN: SIERRA 90. FREQ 6880 RZ. BDE STAND DOWN AREA. CHU LAI. CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SSG FORSHAG NCOIC.	S2,3, CO	IF NOTIFIED	
26	1335	1420	REQUEST FOR 1 GUNSHIP TEAM WAS MADE BY 2/26 MARINES TO BDE AVIATION. FROM 0730 HRS UNTIL 1400 HRS 7 AUG 69. IF POSSIBLE WOULD LIKE GUNSHIPS TO BE REPLACED WHEN LOW ON FUEL. REQUEST FOR A CC. BIRD FOR LTC. EDMONDSON BACMDR.	S2,3, CO	NOTIFIED	
				CONT		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 2	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered		
S2,3			BS/567962			
5TH BN 46TH INF.			FSB CATOR	Hour	Date	Hour Date
				0001	6 AUG 69	2400 6 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
CON'T # 26			FROM 0730 HRS TO 1400 HRS ?			
			AUG 69. CALLED TO BDE TOC SP/4			
			HILL BY PFC BURKS RTO.			
27	1455	1500	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4	M	PM	
			THACKER BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT	AIRTY	DD	
			RTO P.15 ANNEX A.			
28	1505	1525	NDIP'S FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO	M	PM	
			SP/4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4	AIRTY	DD	
			MUNNETT RTO P.16 ANNEX A.			
29	1555	1600	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO	M	PM	
			SP/4 HARMON BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT	AIRTY	DD	
			RTO P.17 ANNEX A.			
30	1610	1610	CAP LOCATION'S CALLED TO SGT	M	DS.	
			FULTS. NCOIC BDE TOC BY SP/4			
			CREVES RTO.			
31	1600	1640	AT GRID BS/679898, 1600 HRS. S2,3, CO			
			CTRP. 1/1 CAU SPOTTED 6 MILITARY NOTIFIED.			
			AGE MALES. THEY EVADCTD INTO			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

DIA 1594 (R).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: NND 873541
 DATE: 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 8	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
52,3 5TH BN. 46TH INF.		BS/567962 FSB CATOR.		Hour	Date	Hour / Date
				6001	6 AUG 69	2400 6 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
CONT # 31			A VILLE AT BS/682897. CTRP IS MAKING A SWEEP AT THIS TIME. SO FAR WITH NEG RESULTS CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC. BY PFC BURKS.			
32	1700	1715	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BURKS RTO P.18 ANNEXA.	M	JMB	
33	1750	1800	Pacification report: (A) Coordination was made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about current target hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son, Son Tinh & 2/26 Marines (C) Co's A, B, utilized IPW teams in current operations. 4/2/0 Combined operation in Iri Binh #1. (D) NONE (E) VIP purchase 1,400 piasters for 10-60MM mortar rds 8 of which were brand new.			97
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

DIA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Activity W/D 873541
 BY DA DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S 2/3 5th BN 46 INF		BS 567962 FSB GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 6 AUG 69	Hour 2400 Date 6 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
33	Coast		Called to Bde TOC SP/4 HILL RTO by SP/4 GREVES RTO BN TOC			
34	1750	1805	at 1735 Bravo Co received 5-10 rds. sniper fire from estimated one sniper results 1x US KIA from head wounds. Location 700910. Must off was called but casualty died before completion and P/O was canceled. Found in area AK-47 shell casings and M-16 shell casings in. Bo B gave chase to sniper results: Sniper evaded called to Bde TOC SP/4 Hill RTO by SP/4 GREVES RTO BN TOC	3-1, Co B 97	2/3 notified	CO.
35	1755	1815	C TRP 1/1 CAU at 1750 hrs BRID ^{BS} 679898 found 10-82MM mortar rds. Area was reportedly being trapped	S2/3 Co 97	NOTIFIED	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

DIA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 873541
 DATE 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 10	No Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered		
S 2/3 5th BN 16 INF			BS 567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 6 AUG 69	Hour 2400 Date 6 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
35	CON'T		mined. Mortar rds were booby trapped. Also found 200lbs rice in tunnel. Mortar rds., rice & tunnel blown in place. Rice was destroyed because it was suspected to be booby trapped. Tunnel Size 2 1/2' x 2 1/2' in. DIAMETER and down 5' TO 6' and back APPROX 8' then Curved right for 5' to 6' Called to Bde TOC SP4 RIMS RTO by SP4 GREEVES RTO BN TOC.			
36	1825	1830	Sitrep for 5/46 INF Called to Bde by SP4 RIMS RTO by SP4 GREEVES RTO BN TOC	M	JP DD	
37	1900		LT. JOHANSTON & SSG POWERS * RELIEF CPT WICKETT AND SSG FORSHAG of DUTY.	TAKEOVER WJ TOC DUTIES BP		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 DA PARA DED 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 11	No of Pages	
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered			
52/3		BS/567962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 193 BDE		FSB GATOR	0001	6 AUG 69	2400	6 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
28	1900	1930	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY RAMS RTO RDETOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 20			
			M RM ARTY DD			
29	1950	2000	SITREP FOR 5TH 46TH INF CALLED TO SPIY RIMS RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 21			
			M AS ARTY DD			
40	2055	2105	Sitrep for 5 th /46 th Inf called to SP Prothermel BDE TOL ATO by PFC Martin Bn ATO Annex A P 22			
			M AS ARTY DD			
41	2120	2130	Ref msg 35. There were 10, 82mm booby trapped rounds. Said fuse was taken out and blasting cap with piece of wood was put in its place. There was a wire from piece of wood so rounds could be command det. There were 3 rounds each in 2 sacks and 4 rounds in 1 sack. To PFC Jellen BDE ATO by SP Stang Bn ATO.			
			BDE MS			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity

NND 873541

By

DA

DATE

11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

When Filled In

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 12		No of Pages	
Organization/Installation 52/3				Location CS/567962		Period Covered			
5th Bn 46th Inf 19841B				FSB Grator		Hour 0001	Date 6 Aug 69	Hour 2400	Date 6 Aug
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc						
	In	Out							
42	2155	2205	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to M PS Sp Rothermel BDE TOC ATO by PFC AATY OD Martin Bn ATO Annex A P23						
43	2230		Cpt. Wicket has been notified Cpt. Wicket that CA for 7 Aug 69 has been canceled. C.C. will be here at 0730 hrs. Utility will be here at 1200 hrs. Gun ships are not avail- ble. Notified by LT. Johnston, OK						
44	2230	2235	Plans called to Binh Son by PFC Bien Son AM Martin Bn ATO						
45	2245		Acc+ Bco notified of change in A B 5th operation for 7 Aug 69 Bco not- ified by Major Krause 2000hrs Acc notified by PFC Sprouse Bn ATO						
46	2250	2300	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called M PS to Sp Rothermel BDE TOC ATO by AATY OD PFC Martin Bn ATO Annex A P24						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.						Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJAG 813541

DATE 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 13	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
5th Bn 46th Inf 1981st		BS/561962		Hour	Date	Hour
52/3		FSB Gator		0001	6 Aug 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date	Hour
	In	Out				
47	2345	2350	Source LUM 30 VC moved from BDE BS to Binh 4 to BS/545975 this morning at 0530 hrs. There are 3 VC that come to BS/560951 every day for past 3 days to observe ARTY HILL & LZ GATOR. They come with 5 or 6 farmers and stay only a few minutes between 1530 and 1700. They carry no weapons. Two more persons joined them at their location today: 1) VO THI THU (nurse) age 28, From PHUOC BINH HAMLET, BINH THANG village. 2) MAI (MALE) Age 32, From CHAU TU hamlet, Binh THANG village Position District Cadre. There is a 12 yr. old boy that warns the VC when GIs come. He moves from vill to vill. Name: NGUYEN HOA. From PHUOC BINH hamlet. Binh Thang vill fathers name NGUYEN Kiet From same village. Called to BDE TOL Sgt Bledsoe NGDIC by PFC Sprause Bn BTO.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

DM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DETACHMENT OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 15	No. of Pages	
Organization/Installation 52/3		Location BS/567962	Period Covered			
SLA BN 4674 INF 198502		FSR GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 6 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 6 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
			Summary:			
			Btnc-1 Continued mission Nantuckett			
			Beach			
			Co. A: Continued search & clear			
			missions. 1-M 14 mine found blown in			
			pass.			
			Co. B: Continued mission. Engaged			
			(3) NVA @ BS 700710 checked area.			
			out found 11NVA in hole, result 11NVA			
			killed, captured 10mm w. 2 rifle grenades			
			3 carbine clips 4 ammo, 1 carbine			
			At 1735 B Co. received 1570 sniper			
			res. result 1 US KIA. Gauss chase			
			neg. results			
			Co. C: Refitted reorganized @ same location			
			Co. D: Continued defense FSB, bank line			
			improvement, RMK-BET security detail			
			Co. E: Maintained mtngs. @ Cap42, LZ			
			mm, and FSB Gator. E Recon continued to			
			screen Datang Cape w/night ambush.			
			4/2/1 A: Continued working Tri Binh #1 w/			
			R/A Calix. also night ambush			
			1/A: OPCon to C/1/1 Cav.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3			Signature James E Krause			

714 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

By *DL* MARA Date *11/14/00*

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDP-BCZ

6 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AFIS: AVDP-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

- a. TF 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.
- b. Operation HARTUCKET BEACH continued as planned with Co A seizing and searching obj 44. Co B seizing and searching obj 8 at 1st light 06 Aug 69.

2. CONTACTS

- a. Co B at 060835 Aug 69 grid 700910 ^{engaged with} spotted 2 NVA weapons (M16-47 & GUMBOM carbine type 53 SN3075554 w/rifle grenade attachment and grenade). At 0645 Co B checked hole in ground and found NVA KIA; uniform was green shirt, green trousers, and white T-shirt. Items found in hole location REC 700910: 1-179 HS round, 1 US pistol belt, 1 US compass case, 2 rifle grenades, 3-11 carbine clips w/ammo.
- b. Co A's A/2/A at 060845 grid BS69616 while on patrol from main element found 1 M-14 antipersonnel mine set in a trail. Results M-14 mine CIA and blown in place.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 061900-071900 Aug 69.

GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues mission of locating and destroying en units and installations, eliminating FCI, and L-pounding excess footstuffs.
TF 5-46 (-) continues OPERATION HARTUCKET BEACH with Co's A(-), B and TM TRUCK to support the 1969 Accelerated pacification program.
Co A(-): Conducts area ambush via hamlet at BS695913. At 070630 Aug Co A(-), 91 and 51 element, extracted, combat assaults to LZ's at BS 711909 and BS711905, searches hamlet of AN PEUOC (2) (obj 9) (BS708908).
Co B: Conducts area ambush via BS703906, moves to establish blocking position on north west and west of obj 8 by 070630 Aug 69.
TH TRACK (C/1/1 Coy. 1/A): Conducts reconnaissance in force and combat and search operations in assigned FCA, on 07 Aug 69. Night longer 06 Aug 69 via BS679898.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873 541

By *DA* MARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

SVIF-DCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6 August 1969

Co C: Refits and reorganizes at Bde stand down area CHU LAI.
Co D: Defends FSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defense.
Secures HMM-BRS work party vic BS611900.
A/2/D: Combined consolidation operation w/10 cadre (and P-1F in TRI BINH (1) with ambush at (BS57986). ~~Assists 1/6 Inf on stand-by status as a blocking force for 1/6 Inf. Limited OPCON to 1-6 INF.~~
Co E: Med mort sec (88) at LE MY. Light mort sec (-) (DG) at FSB GATOR. 1 sqd (DS) at CAP 142. E recon screens BATHANAR CAFE against en infiltration w/ambush at BS753876.
RICH DENIALS Co's A, B, E recon, and C/1 Cav in conjunction w/current operations.
RADAR: 12A/PTS 5 non operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

- a. Friendly: None
- b. Enemy: Co D, 5-46 Inf; 12VA KIA

1 Incl
OP overlay

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

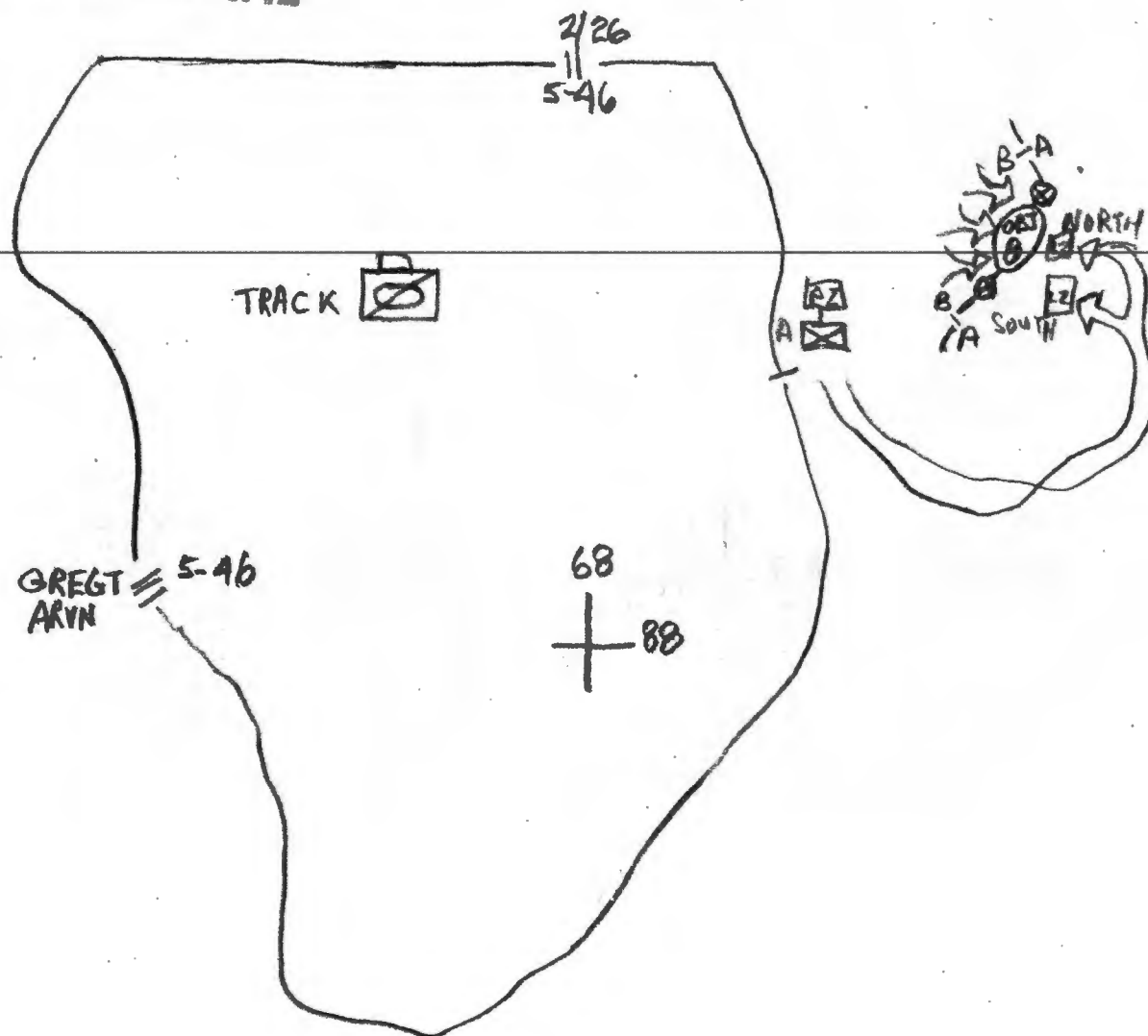
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP OVERLAY
TF 5-46
LZ GATOR (BS 56796D)
06 09 15 Aug 73

+ 92

DECLASSIFIED
AMID 873 541
11/14/00



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 DA MARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		BS 579875	FROM DATE 6 Aug 69	TO DATE 6 Aug 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY:		
			O- 41 O- 41		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-851 EM-806		
			TOT-894 TOT-849		
4	1735		(C) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			PFC James Talbott Co B KIA (GSW in Head)		
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER: RICHARD CACCIATO
 SIGNATURE: *Richard Cacciato*

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages	
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered			
52/3		OS/567962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Abn		FSB Grater	0001	7 Aug 69	2400	7 Aug
ITEM NO.	TIME	Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
In	Out					
1	0001	Journal open: LT Johnston and SSG Pawelski on duty		Started new Journal as		
2	0030	Foxhole report		BOE AS		
		135 Hg				
		76	48	6	143 A	
		80	39	8	145 B	
		0	17	10	145 C	
		8	117	1	126 D	
		60	35	1	100 E	
		202	256	26	795 Total	
		Called to Sp Prothermel BOE ATO by Sp Stang Bn ATO.				
3	0045	Bde notified of following change in plans. A holds in place with maximum security with clearing patrols. Resupply at 1100hrs. Bco CA cancelled. change of mission. At day light move to, seize, and search obj 10 (BS 705 916-707917 Called to Sgt Blewett BOE NCOR by PFC Spruase, Bn ATO		BOE PS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

File 2-06 ROK

DECLASSIFIED
 Activity NND 873541
 DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 2	No of Pages
Organization/Installation S2/3			Location BS/567962	Period Covered		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198616			FSB Gator	Hour 0001	Date 7 Aug 69	Hour 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date	Hour
	In	Out				
4	0055	0105	Sitrep For 5th 46th Inf called to SP Rothermel, BDE TOC RTO by PFC Martin Bn RTO Annex A P1	M	PS	ARTY KB
5	0155	0200	Sitrep For 5th 46th Inf called to SP Rothermel, BDE TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn RTO ANNEX A P2	M	PS	ARTY KB
6	0250	0255	Sitrep For 5th 46th Inf called to SP Rothermel, BDE TOC RTO by PFC Martin Bn RTO ANNEX A P3	M	Rm	ARTY KB
7	0330		Results of yesterday's operation called to BINH SON by PFC Sprouse Bn RTO.	BINH SON	PS	
8	0350	0400	Sitrep For 5th 46th Inf called to Sgt. Bledsoe, BDE TOC NCOIC by PFC SPROUSE, Bn RTO ANNEX A P4	M	PS	ARTY KB
9	0435	0440	4.2 mortar Report			
			1) 3 3) 5 5) 48 7) 4			
			2) 0 4) 8 6) 1 8) 53			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official					Signature	

594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 3	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 TH A.B.			BS/567962 FSB Gator		Hour 0001	Date 7 Aug 69	Hour 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
9	CONT.		Called to SP Fuller, Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse, BN RTO		Bde	PS	
10	0450	0500	Sitrep For 5 TH 46 TH INF called to SP Fuller, Bde TOC RTO, by PFC Martin, BN RTO ANNEX A P5		M	Rm	
11	0555	0605	Sitrep For 5 TH 46 TH INF called to SGT. Bledsoe, Bde TOC NCoic by PFC SPROUSE BN RTO ANNEX A P6		M	PS	
12	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY				
13	0700	0705	SITREP FOR 5 TH 46 TH INF called to Bde 8 TH ASBILL RTO by PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC		M	9F	
14	0745	0750	FCA EXTENTION REQUESTED FOR GRID 6595 UNTIL 1300 HRS 2 AUG 69 AFTER 1300 HRS PE- ASSUME OR CON. CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE BY 8P/4 MUNNETA RTO		52,3, CO	PM.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
 on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 4

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52,3

BS/567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN 46th INF

FSB GATOR

0001 7 AUG 69

2400 7 AUG 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

15

0745

0805

SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASBILL RDE RTO BY PFC BUKES RTO. P.8. ANNEX A.

M

JMB

MRTY

KB

16

0853

0930

A.C. ATGRID BS/65904 CALLED FOR A URGENT DUST OFF FOR 4 US. WITH SCRAPNEL WOUNDS. 2 WIA + 2 KIA ALL WITH MULTIPLE LEG WOUNDS. DUST OFF WAS CALLED AT 0853 AND COMPLETED BY CC (MINUTEMAN 12) AT 0859 TAKEN TO 27 SURG. WIA: DUNN, EASON, KIA: ADKHAM, PETER CALLED TO RIDE SP4 ASBILL BY PFC BUKES RTO BN TOC.

51,2,3, CO INB NOTIFIED

17

0853

0930

A.C. CALLED FOR URGENT DUST OFF FOR 1 US. WITH FRAG WOUNDS OF THE LEGS. DUST OFF CALLED 0853 AND COMPLETED AT 0910 TAKEN TO 27 SURG. COMPLETED BY

51,2,3, CO INB NOTIFIED

CON

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By [Signature] DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

5

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52,3
5TH BN 46TH INF

BS/567962

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

2 AUG 69

Hour

Date

2 AUG 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

CONT #12 DIST OFF SO. WIA - GREER
CALLED TO SP/4 ASBIL RTO BDE
BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC

18 0850 0930 REF #16+17 AT 0850 HRS 52,3,CO,ACG
CO A STEPPED ON A BOOBY TRAP 105 ROUND. LOCATION
BS/695903. RESULTING IN
5 US. INJURED. 2 KIA
+ 3 WIA. ALL WERE TAKEN
TO 27 SURG. CO A'S REAR
NOTIFIED BY PFC BURKS.
CALLED TO BDE SP/4 ASBIL
BY PFC BURKS

19 0900 0915 SUT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED M PM
TO SP/4 ASBIL BDE TOC RTO AIRCY KB
BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO BN TOC
P.9 ANNEX A.

20 0920 0925 TO 1 0850 HRS - 4/2/10 52,3,CO
REPORTED RETAINED IN VC
DETAINING 1 UCS. MALE NOTIFIED
CONT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 873541
 DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 6	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered	
S2, 3 5TH BN 46TH INF			BS/567962 BR GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 7 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date
CON'T # 20			48 YEARS OF AGE. HAD ID CARD THAT THE PSD'S SAID WAS NO GOOD. LOCATION BS/557986. AT 0900 HRS S-2 LEFT TO REAR PICK UP DETAINED AND TAKE HIM TO POW. CAMP AT LZ. BAYONET FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. CALLED TO SP4 FULLER BDE RTO. BY SP4 CREWS RTO BN TOC.		
21	0955	1015	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASBILL BDE RTO BY SP4 MUNNITT BN TOC RTO P.10 ANNEX A	1M	PM
				ARTY	KB
22	1050	1100	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURK RTO BN TOC P.11 ANNEX A.	1M	JMB
				ARTY	KB
23	1155	1210	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL BDE TOC RTO BY SP4	M. DS	ARTY KB
				CON'T	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DM 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 MARA Dec 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 7	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		
52,3			BS/567962				
5th BN 46th INF			FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	2 Aug 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
			CONJ-#23 GREVES BN TOC RTO P.12				
			ANNEX A.				
24	1250	1305	SIT REP FOR 546 INF CALLED TO				
			SP/4 HUI BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4				
			MUNNETT P.13 ANNEX A				
25	1300	1330	URI: UNKNOWN SIZE UNIT. 52,3, CO, M				
			LOCATED 2900 METERS FROM NOTIFIED				
			BS/449809 TIME. MID MORN-				
			ING. URI: UNKNOWN SIZE				
			UNIT LOCATED 2200 METERS				
			FROM BS/470826 AS OF				
			MID MORNING TODAY. URI:				
			UNKNOWN SIZE UNIT LOCATED				
			900 METERS FROM BS/498				
			660 AS OF MID MORNING				
			TODAY. CALLED TO BS 546				
			CPT SMITH BY MAJ KENNEDY				
			BDE TOC.				
26	1410	1410	SIT REP FOR 546 INF CALLED TO				
			SP/4 HARMON BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4				
			CONT				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Activity W/D 873541
By DA BARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 8 No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

DA
Organiza
52,3
5TH DIV 46TH INF

BS/567962

BB GATOR

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 7 AUG 69 2400 7 AUG 69

TIME

In Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

CONT #	26			GREVES BN TOC RTO P/4 ANNEXA	
27	1450	1450		URI: UNKNOWN SIZE ELEMENT 52,3, CO 7 AUG 69 1100 HRS. RADIUS NOTIFIED. 1500 METERS FROM BS/710863 CALLED TO SP/4 MUNNETT BN TOC RTO BY SP/4 HARMON BDE TOC RTO.	
28	1430	1505		BCO AT BS/706916 AT 1430 52,3, CO HRS DETAINED 2 CIVIL NOTIFIED DEFENDANTS, 18 REFUGEES AND 12 INNOCENT CIVIL- IANS. CIVIL DEFENDANTS ARE FEMALES. WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON (C.Ds) CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RTO BDE BY SP/4 GREVES BN TOC RTO.	
29	1445	1445		FROM CPT PLEASE BDE TOC TO CPT WICKETT. 5/46 INF BN'S AG. HAS BEEN RESTORED TO PREVIOUS BOUNDARIES. WITH CONT	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DIA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 873541
 DATE 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 7	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S2,3 5TH BN 46 INF		BS/567962 FSB CATOR	Hour 0001	Date 7 AUG 69	Hour 2400 Date 8 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
			CONT #29 EXCEPTION OF 1/6 INF.		
30	1445	1445	UR1: UNKNOWN SIZE ELEMENT S2,3, CO LOCATED WITHIN 1500 METERS NOTIFIED OF BS/683852. FROM SP/4 HILL BDE TOC RTO TO PFC BURKS BN TOC RTO.		
31	1450	1450	PLANS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY SSC FORSHAG.		
32	1450	1500	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BURKS BN TOC RTO. P.15 ANNEX A.		
33	1530	1535	REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC IS S2,3, CO CO C STRENGTH. LOS CALL SIGN NOTIFIED. SIERRA 90 FREQ 6880 PZ. BDE STAND DOWN AREA. CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO BY PFC BURKS BN TOC RTO.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DIA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NN/D 873541
MARA Dec 11/14

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY				Page No 10		No of Pages	
Organization/Installation 52,3 5TH BN 46TH INF			Location BS/567962 FSB GATOR		Period Covered Hour Date Hour Date 0001 7 AUG 69 2400 7 AUG 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
34	1545	1610	AT 1545 HRS BS/706916 CO B RECEIVED 30 TO 35 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX GRID BS/705918. BLUE GHOST (ARFO SCOUT TEAM) CHECKED OUT AREA. CO B RETURNED FIRE. BOTH ELEMENTS HAD NEG RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES. CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BORKS RTO BN TOC.	52,3, CO NOTIFIED.			
35	1545	1615	SIT REP FOR 5TH BN 46TH INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BORKS BN TOC RTO P.16 ANNEX A.	M JMB ARTY BS.			
36	1630	1650	at grid 638758 5-46 LNO RTO FOX found 3 AK-47 magazines with 5 rds of ammo in them. Magazines and ammo will be returned to FSB GATOR called to Bde	52/3 CO NOTIFIED			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA PARA 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 11	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered		
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF			BS 56796Z FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 7 AUG 69	Hour 2400 Date 7 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
36	CONT		SP/4 HILL RTO By PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC.			
37	1700	1705	C/1 CAU at grid 677898 at 1300 hrs. found some V.N. documents hidden in a small hole about 2' by 3'. Documents evacuated to FSB GATOR S-2. Called to Bde. TOC. SP/4 HILL by PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC.	5 2/3 CO 9F	Notified	
38	1700	1710	SITREP for 5-46 INF called to Bde SP/4 HILL RTO by PFC BURKS BN TOC RTO.	M	9F	ARTY BS
39	1630	1650	late entry: Co B at 1630 hrs grid BS 706918 found 250 lbs of corn scattered over the terrain. It appeared to be scattered by gunships fire when area was worked over. Corn could not be evacuated	5 2/3 CO 9F	NOTIFIED	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DA7 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 873541
 DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 13	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF		BS 567962 FSB GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 7AUG69	Hour 2400 Date 7AUG69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
41	CONT		Jam Hor (4) GRID BS 699898 and found 10x82 mm mortar round which they blew in place. (E) none. Called to Bde SP/4 PATTEN RTO by PFC Burles RTO BN TOC			
42	1815	1800	SITREP for 5-46 called to Bde TOC SGT FULTS NCOIC by SP/4 MUNNETT	M		9f BS
43	1800	1835	Co B at 1755 hrs GRID BS 710916 SPOTTED 6 VC w/wpns at BS 713916. The VC evaded to EN LOC BS 718916 and artillery was called in EN LOC. at 1805 hrs Co B received 10 to 15 rds sniper fire from EN LOC. BS 712918 at 1810 hrs Co B received sniper fire from BS 710918. Co B returned fire and called Artillery & requested gunship with	S2/3 CO	9f	NOTIFIED
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 DA MARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 14	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
3 2/3 5th BN 46th INF		BS 567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 7 AUG 69	Hour 2400 Date 7 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	In	Out			
44	CON'T		An emergency resupply of ammo. Negative friendly casualties. Neg enemy results at this time. Called to Bde SDC THACKER RTO Bde TOC by AFC BURKS RTO BN TOC		
45	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSK. TAKE OVER RELIEF CPT WICKETT AND SSG TOC DUTIES FORSHAG. of TOC DUTY		
46	1800	1940	At 1800 hrs Bde requested Gunships. Emergency resupply of ammo. Gunships came on station at 1845 hrs. Resupply of ammo complete at 1910 hrs. Gunships broke station at 1915 hrs. To BDE TOC RTO Sp Hill at 1940 hrs by Sp Stang		
47	1955	2015	Sit rep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE TOC RTO by Sp Stang, On RTO Annex A P21		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DIA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Activity NND 873541
DATE 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages	
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered			
52/3		BS/567962				
5th BN 46th Inf 198th AB		FSB Gator	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	7 Aug 69	2400	7 Aug
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
418	1945	2025	Aco - Bco notified of following plans:			
			A PS			
			B LS			
			Co Aco will conduct a night move to occupy a blocking position on the western side of AN PHUOC			
			(2) From BS/707906 to 708912 by 080630 Aug 69. Company B will conduct a night move southeast to 714911 then west + southwest to obj 8 vic 708908 by 080630 Aug 69 seize and search obj 8. Coordination points BS/707906 (south) + 708912 (north). Coordinating instructions: A) Back haul after hot meals will be within 2 hours of arrival time B) When units will be moving during day, unit will request sandwiches + cold drinks instead of hot meals.			
			Cpt Ehrlich of Aco notified by PFC Sprouse at 1945, Bco, Cpt Schopp notified by Lt Johnston at 2025 hrs. NOTIFIED SP/4 SERRORA 460 TO SWEEP AREA FIRST LIGHT BY LT JOHNSTON			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (Not Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No. of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5213		BS/567962			
5 th BN 46 th INF 198 th Bde.		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date
				0001	7 Aug. 69
				Hour	Date
				2400	7 Aug.
ITEM NO.	TIME	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	
49		2055		PLANS CALLED TO BINH SON AT 2055 Hrs by PFC SPROUSE, BN RTO	
				BINH SON PS	
50	2055	2105		Sitrep for 5 th 46 th INF called to SP4 Fuller, Bde TOC RTO by PFC SPROUSE BN RTO. ANNEXA PRR	
51		2130		REF. #43 - CPT. SCHOPP notified Lt. Johnston that ENEMY IS ENGAGED WAS 150-200 meters AWAY RATHERS THAN 600 METERS AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. Bde WAS Also notified by PFC SPROUSE BN RTO	
				Bde PS	
52	2155	2215		Sitrep for 5 th 46 th INF called to Sp Fuller, BDE TOC ATO by Sp Stang Bn ATO Annex A P23	
				M PS AATY LM	
53	2200	2030		Agent report C/3 rating: In preparation for next gen- eral offensive. A sapper group moved to PHUOC BINH TAIN VIC BS/487997 to observe situation	
				52, 53 PS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature	

DIA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages	
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
52/3			05/567962				
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib			FSB Gator	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	7 Aug 69	2400	7 Aug
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
53	CONT		and Find location to set rocket launchers to attack CHU LAI air base. an LZ Gator. While observing the group uses binoculars. Commander's name is HUNG. Strength is 5 men. This group reports situation, information and best location for Rocket launchers to 121st AVA Battalion located at PHUC LAM (2) hamlet. They have been there for 3 days.				
			Intentions: Rocket RD cadre at NUOC MAU hamlet, Chu hai air base, Binh Son district headquarters between 8-12 August.				
			General offensive is set for 5th interson. To last 12 days starting 7 Aug. Commanded by 5th Interson headquarters. From Lt Serrano, BDE S/2. Taken by PFC Sprouse				
54	2245	2255	Agent report C/3 rating			52, 53	AS
			40 AVA and 15 VC/1 + goerillas at				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 18	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
52/3		BS/567962		Hour	Date	Hour
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Aib		FSB Gator		0001	1 Aug 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
54	CONT		BS/517918 to BS/517924. Often move to HINH THANH, BINH THANH, BINH KHAN and hide Food Company has been in area for 2 days. U.S. troops in area have failed to make contact. Commander: TUNG. Strength: 55. Weapons:			
			1- Anti aircraft machine gun			
			1- 30 cal machine gun			
			1- 60 mm mortar			
			2- Sub machine guns			
			30- 122 mm rockets			
			complete individual weapons			
			insignia: Round red patch on shoulder			
			Slogans: Cadre slogan (on shoulder)			
			"Sacrifice for country." Soldiers slogan "Death for Country."			
			Unit intends to combine with another unit to attack U.S. troops			
			PF's, and AD at Binh Thanh. between 9 and 11 Aug 69. From Sp			
			Both, 1/6 Inf Tac. Taken by Sp			
			Spouse Bn ATO.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 873541
 DATE 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages	
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered			
52/3		BS/567962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib.		FSB Gator	0001	7 Aug 69	2400	7 Aug
ITEM NO.	TIME In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
55	2255	2310	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Fuller BDE TOC ATO by Sp Stang Bn ATO Annex A Page 24			
			M PS AATY 1A			
56	2355	2400	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Fuller BDE TOC ATO by OFC Martin ATO Annex A P25			
			M PS AATY 1A			
Summary:						
Bth(-) consisting of A+B Companies continued operations Northchill Beach Co. A: While conducting search operation BS 659903 stepped on booby trapped 105 rd. result 2 US KIA 3 WIA. Continued mission in Assigned Area.						
Co. B: Received 50 to 35 mls. sniper fire @ BS 705718, engaged called in Blue ghost who also engaged neg. results. @ 1755 hrs spotted 6 VC @ BS 713916 VC evaded upon being engaged w/ small arms + arty fire. results unknown Company continued movement in Acaulace						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DM 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 Activity *NND 873541*
 BY *DA* DATE *11/14/00*

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
 Headquarters, 9th Battalion 46th Infantry
 198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
 APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

7 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
 198th Infantry Brigade
 ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
 APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

- a. TF 5-46 Inf continues missions in assigned FCA.
- b. Operation NANTUCKET BEACH
 Change of mission for 7 Aug: Co A (-) Combat Assault was canceled. Co A day longer at grid BS695904 and sent out security patrols during the day. Co B moved to Obj 10 (BS706914) seized and searched Obj 10. Res two Civil Defendants detained and taken to BINH SON, 18 Refugees not taken to BINH SON, and 12 Innocent Civilians not taken to BINH SON. The Track moved to Obj 37 and 53. At Obj 33 grid BS671876 seized and searched the objective with negative results. At objective 37 grid 699898, The Track found 10x82mm mort rd which were dest in place.

2. CONTACTS

- a. Co B, At 061735 hrs at grid BS700910 received te to 10 rounds of enemy sniper fire from estimated one sniper. 1xUS was wounded in the head by the sniper fire and dustoff was called but WIA dies before D/O arrived and D/O was canceled. Co B gave chase to sniper but sniper evaded. Area was checked by Co B. Results: AK-47 & M-46 shell casings were found in the area.
- b. Co A, at 060830 hrs at grid BS695903, detonated a booby trapped 105mm artillery round. Results 2xUS killed in action & 3xUS wounded in action. 4 were dusted off by the C&C, one by a called D/O. All were taken to 27 surgical.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 071900-081900 Aug 69.

GENERAL: TF 5-46(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A(-), B, and TM TRACK to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations eliminating VUI and impounding excess foodstuffs.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.1Q

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF THE ARMY
Battalion 46th Infantry
Brigade, Americal Division
DaNang 96819

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541
By: [Signature] Date: 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

7 August 1969

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Refits and reorganizes at Bde stand down area.
Co D: Defends FSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defense.
Secures RML-ERU work party vicinity BS637763.
4/2/D: Combined consolidation operation w/RD Cadre and PSDF in TRI BINH (1)
Co E: Medium mortar section (GS) at LZ MINUTE MAN. Light mortar section (-)
(DS) at FSB GATOR. 1 squad (DS) at CAP 142. E Recon screens BATANGAN
CAPE against enemy infiltration with ambush at BS758856.
E RADAR: 1xAN/PPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR.
RICE DENIAL: Co's A, B, E Recon 4/2/D and C 1/1 Cav in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES:

- a. Friendly: 1xUS KIA Co B
2xUS KIA Co A
3xUS WIA Co A
- b. Enemy: NONE

1 Incl
OP overlay

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 873541
 DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		BS579875	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Aug 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.			
2	0715	(U) Daily Staff Briefing			
3	0850	(C) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde		
		PFC Ralph E. Greer Co A FW rt. arm, abdomen, and left hand 27th Surg Good			
		Pvt Freddy Eason Co A MFW both legs, left arm & chin 27th Surg Good			
		SGT Ronny R. Dunn Co A MFW both legs, rt. arm & chin 27th Surg Good			
		PFC Roosevelt Abraham, Jr. Co A Tramatic amputation both legs KIA			
		PFC Charles L. Reefer Co A MFW over the entire body KIA			
4	0900	(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde		
		Assigned: PDY:			
		O- 43 O- 43			
		WO- 2 WO- 2			
		EM-848 EM-802			
		TOT-893 TOT-847			
5	1100	(C) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to assigned companies		
		6 EM processed into 5-46			
		4 PFC 11C10 to Co E			
		1 PFC 94B10 to HHC			
		1 SGT E5 11B40 to Co B			
6		(C) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.			
7	2400	(U) Journal closed.			

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT Adjutant
 SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

TRAC AND TRACK
(Operations Management Board)

1. Task Cap. In mission.

2. Operations: After mission
started 07000 Aug 64.

3. Mission: 17 3-44 continues the
search.

4. On 1(4): Contact might come
to allow locating position via
(radio) by 08000 Aug.

5. On 2: Contact might come to receive
obj & supported by 08000 Aug, unless
and search obj 2.

6. On 3: Right longer vicinity
discovery. At daylight, unless and over
search to search obj 3. 080000-080000
of area.

7. COMMUNICATIONS: IMMEDIATE

a. Direct communication between computers 24
hours.

b. Schedule summary for every two days effective
8 Aug 64. Summary will be sent on 8 Aug 64
Aug 12 Aug 64.

Knowledge

INTERVIEW: Special

STATUS:
100

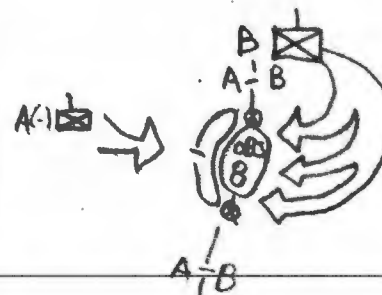
FIELD

TRACK



CONFIDENTIAL

92 +
73



OBJ
37

OBJ
33

84 +
65

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Activity and 873 541
77 24 1984 Dec 11/100

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

20

Organization/Installation

Location

52/3

BS/567962

Period Covered

From

Hour Date

To

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198RDE FSB GATOR

0001 844669 2400 844669

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initial
	In	Out			
1		0001	Journal open: Lt Johnston and SSG Pawelski on duty	Started new Journal.	
2		0030	Fox hole report:	BOE	AS
		19	118 Hg		
		74	45 6 144 A		
		88	39 8 146 B		
		0	17 10 145 C		
		18	95 3 116 D		
		60	34 1 101 E		
		259	230 28 769 Total		
3	0100	0110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN	M	RM
			RTD BN TOL ANNEX A P 1	ARTY	DD
4	0150	0205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN	M	RM
			RTD BN TOL ANNEX A P 2	ARTY	DD
5	0255	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN	M	RM
			RTD BN TOL ANNEX A P 3	ARTY	DD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 6200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

 NN/D 873541
 DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
52/3		BS/567962				
5TH BN 46TH INF 198806		FSA GATOR		Hour	Date	Date
				0004	8 JULY 69	8 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials	
6	0430	0435	E/MORTAR REPORT		RS	
			1) 4 3) 8 5) 28 7) 9			
			2) 0 4) 12 6) 0 8) 49			
			CALLED TO SPI4 ASB KL RTO BDE TOL			
			BY SPI4 STANG RTO BN TOL			
7	0350	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4	M	RM	
			FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	DD	
			RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P4			
8	0400	0410	SON TINH: AT 2100 HRS 20 CHIEU	S2 S3	RS	
			Hoi's ATHEY HAD NO WPN'S OR			
			DOCUMENTS. THEY WILL BE TAKEN			
			TO BINH SON AFTER DAY LIGHT. CALLED			
			TO SPI4 FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY SPI4			
			STANG RTO BN TOL			
9	0455	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT	M	BT	
			BLED SOE NCOIC BDE TOL BY SSC POWELSKI	ARTY	DD	
			NCOIC BN TOL ANNEX A P5			
10	0550	0605	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT	M	RS	
			BLED SOE NCOIC BDE TOL BY BINH STANG	ARTY	DD	

 Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
 on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

 Signature
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA 1594 (R)

NOV 1978 5800-10

DECLASSIFIED

NNID 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of P.
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5213		BS/567962			
5TH BN 46TH INF 158BDS		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date
				0001	8 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
10	CONT		RTD BN TOC ANNEX A PG		
11	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG TDNCO ON DUTY 0700		9F
12	0705	0710	at 0645 hrs CTRP 1/1 CAV received 8-10 rds small arms sniper fire from 668876. Fire was returned and area was swept with negative results. Called to Bde PFC JELLEN RTD by SP/4 MUNNETT RTD BN TOC	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	9F
13	0715	0720	STRIP FOR 5-46 INF called to Bde SP/4 ASBILL RTD BN TOC by SP/4 MUNNETT RTD BN TOC	M Artg	9F PD
14	0745	0800	REF # 43 2 AUG 69. 2/B CHECKED OUT AREA OF CONTACT FINDING THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 1-GI PISTOL BELT, 2-GRENADS (COMMUNIST TYPE, NOT CHI COM), 2-AK 47 MAGAZINES (BANANA STYLE WITH	S 2, 3, CO NOTIFIED	DS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

DA MARS Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 No of Pages

Organization/Installation

52,3

Location

BS1567962

Period Covered

5th Bn 46th INF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

0001 8 AUG 69

Hour

Date

2400 8 AUG 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

CON'T #14 AMMO) 25 AK-47 ROUNDS IN A BOX, 1 PONCHO LINER, 1-BUSH HAT, 1-MOSQUITO NET, 2QT. CANTEEN CARRIER CONTAINING PERSONAL ITEMS, 1-M14 ANTI PERSONEL MINE, 1-GI BANDAGE CARRIER, 1-HO CHI MINH PACER, BAG CONTAINING CLOTHES WITH THE NAME KY NIEIN WRITTEN IN IT. ALSO FOUND EVIDENCE OF BLOOD IN AREA AND GRASS WAS MASHED DOWN. GRID BS/ 718916. CALLED TO SPI4 ASBILL BDE TOC RTO BY SPI4 GREVES BN TOC RTO.

15. 0755 0810 SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 ASBILL BDE TOC RTO BY SPI4 MUNNETT BN TOC RTO P.8. ANNEX A

m PM
ARTY DD

16 0850 0910 - TOI 080315 RD TEAM #80 WHILE ON NIGHT AMBUSH MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED

52,3, CO DC
NOTIFIED
CON'T

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

DIA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

 Activity NND 873541
 DA MARS Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

5

No of
Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation 523 5th BR 46th Inf	Location BS/567962 FSD SFR	Period Covered	
Hour 0001	Date 8 Aug 69	Hour 2100	Date 8 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc
	In	Out	
CON'T #16			SQD OF V.C. AT BS/667752 RD TEAM RECEIVED AND RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE. RD'S CALLED IN ARTY. NEG RESULTS. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. 1 RD CARRIED KIA. CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT BDE FOR RTO BY SP4 GREEN'S BN TOC RTO.
17	0900	0915	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASBIL BDE TOC RTO BY SP4 MUNNETT BN TOC RTO P. 9 ANNEXA.
18	0920	0920	TO ALL COMPANIES REFERENCE FOX COMPANYS (W3) HOLE REPORT. LINE COMPANYS WILL CARRY MORTAR PERSONEL ATTACHED TO EHCO COMPANY IN THE ASSIGNED COLUMN (D) ONLY. EHCO COMPANY WILL CARRY ALL MORTAR PERSONEL ATTACHED IN EITHER COLUMN A OR B. TOTALS SHOWN (ECO) SHOULD EXCEED TOTALS ASSIGNED. PASSED TO ALL

 Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
 on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DIA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2,3

BS/567962

5th BN 46 INF

ESB CATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

8 AUG 69

2100

8 AUG 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

CONT. # 18 COMPANYS BY SP/4 BENNETT.

ACKNOWLEDGED BY SP/4 HAMMOND

Co. A., SGT MEWSON Co. B. SP/4

ERDAHL Co. C., 1st SGT BROWNE,

Co. D. AND SP/4 NANOSKY Co. E.

19 1000 1000 HELIX 23 (FAC) REQUESTED

WT

CLEARANCE FOR AIR STRIKE

AT BS/392889. CLEARED, PROX.

APPROX 15 TO 18 KUCES NORTH

EAST.

20 1035 1105 AT GRID BS/708892 BLUE S2,3, CO.

GHOST 27 (AIRTO SCOUTS) TRIED NOTIFIED

TO SNATCH 1 MILITARY ASE

MALE APPROX 40 YEARS OF

AGE WEARING GRAY COLORED

CLOTHES. V.N. TRIED TO

EVAD, BLUE GHOST ENGAGED

WITH M-60 RESULTING

IN 1 KIA. GRID BS/688913

SNATCHED 1 MILITARY

ASE MALE ABOUT 40 YEARS. CONT.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A673541

DATE: 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR				CONFIDENTIAL		Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		
52,3			BS/567962				
5TH BN 46TH INF			FSB CATOP		Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	8 AUG 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
CON'T #20			OLD, WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND SHIRT. NEG. I.D. CARD TAKEN TO BAYONET. AT GRID BS/691921, BUNKER, TRENCH LINE AND SPIDER HOLE WAS SPOTTED AND ENGAGED BY BLUE HOST WITH NEG RESULTS. BROKE STATION AT 1035 HRS. CALLED TO SPI4 ASBIL BDE RTO BY SPI4 GREEN BN RTO.				
21	1000	1010	SIT REP FOR 5TH BN 46TH INF CALLED TO SPI4 ASBIL BDE RTO BY REC BURNS BN RTO P.10 ANNEX A				
22	1105	1105	UCI REPORT: NAME - HA KINH 59 YRS. OLD. FROM BINH THON. WAS SECRETARY OF FARMERS OF THE VILLAGE. KILLED 2200 HRS. 4 AUG AT 68908. RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURITY FORCE OF VILLAGE. CALLED TO SPI4 ASBIL BDE RTO				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 MOD DTR 5200.10

DIA 1594 (P)

DIA 1594 (K)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873 541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 8

Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2,3		BS/SGP62					
5TH BN 46TH INF		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	8 AUG 69	2100	8 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
22			BY SP4 MUNNETT BN RTO.				
23	1115	1120	AT GRID BS/704908 CO A FOUND 1 COMPLETE 105 ROUND ROUND WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED BLOWN IN PLACE. CALLED TO SP4 ASBILL BDE RTO BY SP4 MUNNETT BN RTO.	S2,3, CO	NOTIFIED		
24	1100	1115	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASBILL BDE RTO BY SP4 MUNNETT BN RTO. P. 11 ANNEX A	M	PM	ARTY D.D.	
25	1200	1210	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASBILL BDE RTO BY SP4 MUNNETT BN RTO. P. 12 ANNEX A	M	PM	ARTY KB	
26	1215	1225	TIME OF REPORT 0900 8 AUG. 3 VC PLATOON SIZE ELEMENTS HAVE BEEN OBSERVED AT GRIDS 665843, 666841, 669843. VC ARE FROM VILLAGES OF SON HUONG, BINH HOANG, BINH NAM. SOURCE OF INFO: RELIABLE VN CIVILIAN	S2,3, CO	NOTIFIED		
				CON'T			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered
92, 3 5TH BN 46TH INF	B5/567962 FSB GATOR	From Hour 0001 Date 8 AUG 69 To Hour 2400 Date 8 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
CONT # 26			CONFIRMED BY PRU'S, CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO		
27	1310	1310	REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC 08 AUG 69 WILL BE CO. C STRENGTH 105 CALL SIGN SIERRA 90 FREQ 6880 PZ STAND DOWN AREA CALLED TO BDE TOC SGT. FULTS NCOIC BY SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO.		DA
28	1315	1315	FROM 091200-091700 AUG 69 5/46 52, 3, CO HAS THE BALD EAGLE REACTION FORCE. 1 COMPANY WILL BE ON 30 MINUTE STANDBY (BDE RECOMMEND BASE DEFENSE COMPANY) - BDE NOTIFIED THAT CO D IS REACTION Co. PZ WILL BE RESUPPLY PAD AT LZ GATOR. CALL SIGN QUEBEC 72 FREQ 6880 CALLED TO CAPT. PLEASE BDE OIC BY SSG FORSHAG BN NCOIC.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

 UPGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

 NND 873541
 DA 1594 (R) 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
5 th BN 46 th INF		BS/567962 FSB GATOR	From	To	Date
			0001	2400	8 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
29	1330	1330	MED CAP TEAM SENT TO B ^{CO} at 1300 hrs 8 AUG 69 FROM BINH SON.		DB.
30	1345	1345	TO CO B: ON AFTERNOON OF 08 AUG YOU WILL RELEASE YOUR SECOND PLATOON TO GO UNDER CONTROL OF CO A UNTIL 10:15 Hrs. 09 AUG 69 AT 10:15 2/B WILL BE UNDER BN CONTROL AND WILL MOVE TO CAP/42 BY CHINOOK. MISSION AT CAP/42 WILL BE TO SCREEN WEST BATANGA PENINSULA. WESTERN BOUNDARY IS 95 GRID LINE TO SOUTH CHINA SEA. COMPANY COMMANDERS WILL COORDINATE THE CHANGE OVER. CALLED TO B ^{CO} BY SSG FORSHAG NCOIC.	CO B. NOTIFIED	
31	1400	1400	Capt. KEITH B BATTERY 1/82 ARTY AT LZ DOTTIE WAS INFORMED BY SSG. FORSHAG AT 1415 Hrs. THAT THE TANKS WITH CTRP 1/1 CAV WILL BE COMING TO HIS LOCATION ON AFTERNOON	1/82 ARTY NOTIFIED	CONF
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

 UPGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DFR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

14/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5 TH BN 46 TH INF		BS/567962 FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	08 AUG 69	2400	08 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init	
	In	Out					
CONT #	31		OF 08 AUG. HE SHOULD MEET THEM AT THE GATE TO COORDINATE PLACEMENT OF TANKS ON LZ DOTTIE.				
32	1400	1410	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP4 THACKER BDE RTD BY SP4 MUNNETT BN RTD. P. 14 ANNEX A	M	PM	KB	
33	1300	1310	LATE ENTRY: SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO BDE SGT. FULTS NOK BY SP4 MUNNETT BN RTD. P. 13 ANNEX A	M	PM	KB	
34	1330	1445	AT 1330 HRS. AT BS/678881 CTRP 1/1 CAV FOUND 5 TUNNELS 2 1/2' BY 2 1/2' OPENINGS AND 15 TO 20' LONG. THEY ALSO FOUND SOME DOCUMENTS IN THE TUNNELS. DOCUMENTS WILL BE BROUGHT TO LZ GATOR. CALLED TO SP4 HARMON BDE S-2 BY SP4 MUNNETT.	S2,3,CO		NOTIFIED	
35	1400	1450	AT 1400 HRS ACO FOUND 500 LBS. OF RICE AT BS/708912 IN A TUNNEL	S2,3,CO		NOTIFIED	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature CON'T			

JOINT GRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5 th BN 46 th INF		BS/567963 FSB GATOR		From	To
				Hour	Date
				0001	8 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
40	1615	1615	AT 1300 HRS AT BS/710908 BCO DETAINED 100 VN ALL CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS AND FOUND 1 TUNNEL WITH 2X2' OPENING AND 20 TO 30 METERS LONG WHICH THEY DESTROYED. CALLED TO BDE SP/4 THACKER RTO BY SP/4 JAMES RTO.	S2,3, CO NOTIFIED	
41	1650	1650	INTEL FROM HOI CHANH WHO RALLIED CAP 143. ONE PLATOON VC LOCATED AT 779839, STRENGTH 11 MEN WPNS: 2-M-1's, 2-AK-47, 6-M-1 CARBINES. ONE PLATOON VC LOCATED AT 778831. STRENGTH- 14 MEN WPNS: 2-M-16, 4-M-1, 4-M-1 CARBINES. ONE PLATOON LOCATED AT 778839, STRENGTH-15 MEN. WPNS: UNK FROM BDE TO C SP/4 HARMON RTO TO SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO.	S2,3, CO NOTIFIED	
42	1700	1700	CONFIDENTIAL GATHERING WOOD BETWEEN 16 HECIPAD AND RMK	S2,3, CO NOTIFIED	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEARS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

-94 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

WWD 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 14

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2, 3

BS/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

8 AUG 69

2400

8 AUG 69

ITEM NO.

Time

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

CON'T #42

ROCK PIT (GOES THERE OFTEN) SAID

HE DETECTED WIRE ATTACHED TO

MINE LIKE DEVICE. DEVICE WAS

"ON" FRUIT CAN WITH FUSE DEVICE ON IT.

SAID PEOPLE ARE AFRAID TO USE

AREA. AREA APPARENTLY 500 METERS

BEYOND HILLON ROAD LEADING WEST

OFF HWY #1. HE STATED AREA

WAS NEAR AN TIEN. DEVICE WAS

LYING ABOVE GROUND ON ROAD

SHOULDER. REASON INFO WAS GIVEN:

MONEY AND VN WANTED DEVICE

DESTROYED. CALLED TO SP4 HARMON

BDE BY SP4 MUNNETT BN ATO

43 1900

LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF

TAKE OVER TOC WJ

CPT WICKETT AND SSG FORSHAB AT TOC DUTY

DUTIES

BD

44 1800

1901

LATE ENTRY 1815 Sit rep For 5/46

M

IS

Inf called to Sp Tracker, BDE

ARTY

NB

TOC ATO by PFC Martin On ATO

Annex A P 19

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

13

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

AS/567962

Period Covered

5th Bn 46th Inf 198th

FBB Grotor

Hour From

0001 8 Aug 68

Hour To

2400 8 Aug

ITEM NO.

Time

In Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

45

1805

1915

Late entry 1815, ADR⁹ sent to BDE TOC BTO Sp Thacker by PFC Martin. On BTO

BDE

PT

46

1650

1920

Late entry 1830. At 1650 hrs 546 CC snatched 2 VCS, 1 male and 1 female both middle age. They were both snatched in vic of LZ Grotor's perimeter and they were sent to LZ Bayonet for questioning. Sent to Sp Fuller BDE TOC ATO by Sp Strong Bn BTO.

BDE

AS

47

1715

1925

Late entry 1835. Reference message 40. Bco reported 6 civil defendants with 5 dependents out of 10000 they detained. Also reported the tunnel they found was 200 to 250 meters long with 2 openings 4x4' and it was large enough to walk through. It was not blown. Det. taken to Bn Ssn.

BDE

AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDP DFE 5-00 10

DA 1594 (R)

on Dy.

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJ 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 26

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

BS/567962

5th Bn 46th Inf 1981/4

FSB Gator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

8 Aug 69

2400

8 Aug

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

47

CONT

Called to Sp Fuller BDE TOC BTO
by Sp Stang Bn Ato.

48

1715

1925

late entry 1855 Pacification report

A) Coordination was made with

Binh Son and Son Tinh about current
targets hamlets for pacification.

B) Binh Son + Son Tinh

C) Co's A+B utilized IPW teams
and NPFF in current operations

4/2/10 combined consolidation
operation in Tai Binh (1)

D) Cordon + search of An Phouc

(2) 708808 by Co's A+B. Results

100 detainees all classified as
innocent civilians. 500 lbs of

rice brought to FSB Gator.

TA Trucks searched Tam Hoi (1)

results: documents brought to

FSB Gator. S2

E) 20 Hoi Chien turned them

selves in at Co 142 taken to

Bien Son. 1500 piasters for

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
EXCEPT AFTER 12 YEARS

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and
on Dy.

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NN1873541

11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 11

Organization/Installation: Location

52/3

65/567962

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	8 Aug 68	2400	8 Aug

5th Bn 46th Inf 1981b

FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
48	CONT		5-60mm mortar rounds. Sent to Sp Patten, BDE BTO by Sp Stang		
49	1915	1925	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BDE TOC BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO Annex A P 20	M AAT1	PS KB
50	1945		Acc. Bco notified of tomorrow plans. Acc. Cpt Chraich by Sp Stang. Bco, Cpt Schopp by Sp Stang	A B	PS AS PS
51	1950	2000	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf sent to Sgt Felts, BDE TOC ALCIC by PFC Martin, Bn BTO Annex A P 21	M AAT4	PS KB
52	2005	2020	From C 411 CAU. At 2000 hrs C tip received 1 Bph round from grid 668887. Neg damage or casualties. Returned fire with 81mm mortar. Sent to Sp Pathermel BDE BTO by PFC Spruance, Bn BTO.	BDE	PS 3
53	1945		FRAG ORD 13-69 WAS SENT TO A Co, B Co		PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

 Signature
 GRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
 EXPIRED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM DIR 5200.10

YEAR INT
TER 12 Y

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By DA WARS Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 18

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		Date	
52/3		BS/567962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 RDE		FSB GATOR		0001	8 AUG 69	0200	8 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials		
53	CONT		+ E ^{CO} + C 1/1 CAN AT 1945 HRS. BY SPIY STANG. A ² + C 1/1 CAN NOTIFIED OF NEW GRID LOCATION AND 12 TIMES BY PFC SPROUSE.				
54	2130	2135	PF + CAP ³ CALLED TO SPIY ROTHERMEL RTO ADE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL			PS	
55	2130	2130	D 12/4 PF'S AT TRI BINH CU REPORTED THAT BLUE GHOST KILLED 10 VC AND WOUNDED 15-20 OTHERS ON THE NIGHT OF 5 AUG AT GRID 551984. CALLED TO SPIY ROTHERMEL RTO ADE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	S2 S3		PS	
56	2150		LATE ENTRY 2030: FROM BDE: EACH BN WILL SELECT 1-LT, 1-E1, 2-E4 E-5 + 10 EM FOR DUTY AS SECURITY PLATOON FOR TIL MAF HQ PERSONNEL MUST PRESENT GOOD APPEARANCES. HAIR CUT, PATCHES OR JACKET, POLISHED BOOTS ETC) MUST HAVE CLEAN SER- VICABLE WEB GEAR + FIELD EQUIP	S2 S3		PS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

 Activity NND 873541
 Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
52/3		BS 567962		From	To	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE		FSB GATOR		Hour	Minute	Date
				0001	18 AUG 69	2400 18 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
56	CONT			1ST GROUP WILL LEAVE 11 AUG 69 FOR 2 WK'S PERIOD. FURTHER INFORMATION WILL BE FORWARDED. FROM SGT FULTS		
				USMC BDE TUC TO PFC SPRINGS RTO BN TUC		
57	2150	2200		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT	M	PS
				BLD SE USMC BDE TUC BY PFC SPRINGS	ARTY	KB
				RTO BN TUC ANNEX A P23		
58	2250	2310		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4	M	PS
				ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TUC BY PFC SPRINGS	ARTY	KB
				RTO BN TUC ANNEX A P24		
59	2350	2400		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4	M	PS
				ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TUC BY PFC	ARTY	KB
				MARTIN RTO BN TUC ANNEX A P25		
Summary:						
Pltn(1) Consisting of A Co. + B Co. continued operation Nantucket Beach.						
Co. A: Conducted march + clean operation for 500 lbs rice rice.						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

2000 01H 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken	Init
	In	Out				
			BS 7089R in tunnel. Took			
			name to F.L.B. States			
			C.S.: Learned in Phase (2)			
			Bd 708908 resulted 100 detainees			
			all classified innocent civilians. Also			
			found tunnel 250-200 yards long.			
			Did not destroy. Learned of Bb			
			7159M (contact and evening prior)			
			carried out by S/B. Reported			
			Chicom govt. OK magazines w/ids			
			etc.			
			C.C.: Removal of standard over			
			C.D.: Continued defense of F.L.B			
			States, border line improved + BAR			
			BRJ. security.			
			C.E.: Painted mortar @			
			F.S.B. States, Cap 142, + LZ Minute			
			Man C. Recon. external to screen			
			Botanyon Cape by day, ambushed			
			by night.			
			4/27A: Continued work in			
			the Bird #1 with Ld cable.			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3.

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
EXCEPT AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By DA MARS Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDEF-BCZ

8 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDEF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

- a. TF 5-46 Inf continues mission in assigned FCA.
- b. Operation NANTUCKET BEACH
Co A & B cordon and search of AN PHOUIC #2. Results: 100 detainees classified as innocent civilians.
Ta Tracks search of LAM HOI (1) and TAM HOI (2). Results: 5 tunnels destroyed and some enemy documents returned to BNB GATOR.

2. CONTACTS:

- a. Co B at 1545 hours at grid BS706916 received 30 to 35 rds of sniper fire from enemy grid BS705918. Co B returned fire and aero scout team Blue Ghost checked the area. Results: negative from both elements.
- b. Co B at 1755 hours at grid BS710916 spotted 6 VC with weapons at BS713916. The VC evaded to enemy location BS718916 and arty was called on enemy location. At 1805 hours Co B received 10-15 rds of sniper fire from an location BS712918. At 1810 Co B received sniper fire from BS710918. Co B returned fire and adjusted arty on the enemy location. An emergency resupply of ammo was requested by Co B. Gunships came on station at 1845 hrs and worked around enemy location until resupply of ammunition was completed at 1910 hrs. Gunships broke station at 1915 hrs. On the morning of 8 Aug 69 2/B checked out the area where gunships worked and found the following items: 2 AK-47 magazines with ammo, 25 rds AK-47 in a box, 1 GI pistol belt, 2 Soviet offensive grenades type RG-42, 1 US poncho liner, 1 bush hat, 1 mosquito net, 1x2 quart canteen carrier containing personal items, 1 M-14 antipersonnel mine, 1xUS field dressing pouch, 1 rubber sandal, a bag containing clothes with name KY HIEIN written on the bag and 1 oxygen spherical tank and evidence of recent occupation due to grass matted flat and blood stains on the ground.
- c. C Trp 1/1 Cav at 0645 grid 669875 received 8-10 rds of SAF from an grid 668876. C Trp 1/1 Cav returned fire and swept the area with neg results.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Quarters, 5th Battalion, 46th
158th Inf.

DECLASSIFIED

Ref: *NND 873541*

By: *DL* DATE: *11/1/00*

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

8 August 1969

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 081900-091900 Aug 69.

GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues operation HANTUOCHT BEACH with Co's B & C to support the 1969 accelerated Pacification program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs. (See frag order 13-69, attached)

Co D: OPERATION BALD EAGLE ALERT 091200-091700 Aug. Sources BML-REJ work party via B3674678.

4/2/D: Combined Consolidation w/BD Centre and PSIF in TRI BINH #1 with ambush at perimeter of TRI BINH #1.

Co E: Med Mort Sect: 2 sqds move by air at 1035 to standdown. 2 sqds (CS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt Mortar section(-) DS at PSB GATOR. 1 sqd (DS) at OAP 142.

E Radar: 1 ZN/PPS-5 operational at PSB GATOR.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. FRAUSE
Maj, Infantry
93

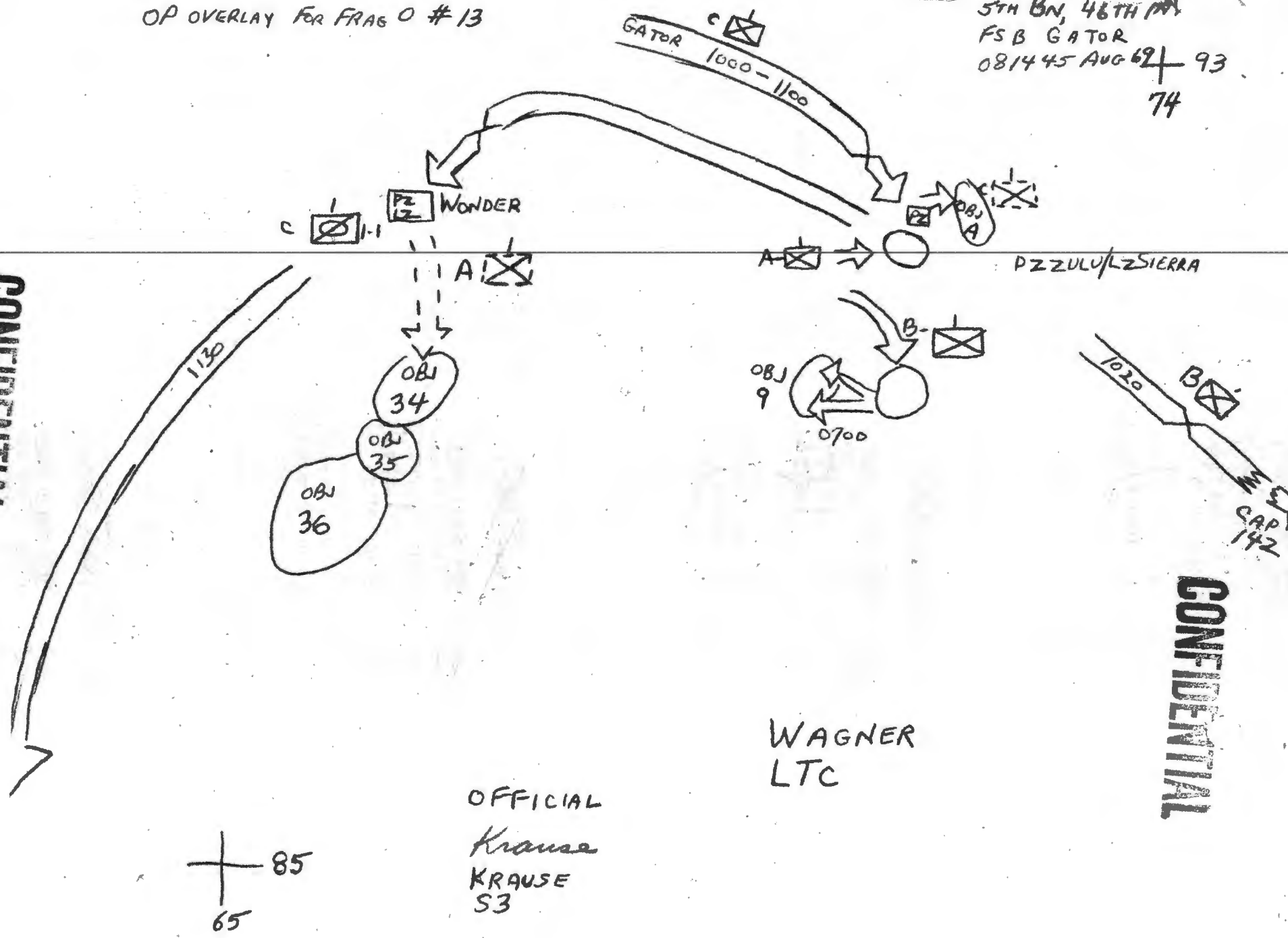
CONFIDENTIAL

OP OVERLAY FOR FRAG O #13

5TH BN, 48TH MA
FSB GATOR
081445 AUG 69 + 93
74

DECLASSIFIED
REF ID: A73541
DATE: 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A111873541

DATE: 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. of Copies
HQS, 5th Bn, 46th Infantry
FSB GATOR, BS567962
081500 August 1969
2P06

FRAG ORD 13-69

1. TASK ORG:

Co A
Plat/B

Co B(-)

Co C

Co D

Tm Track
Plat/A

Bn Con
Med Mort Sect(-)
Lt Mort Sqd
Plat/B (eff
091030 Aug)

2. MISSION: TF 5-46 realigns forces and continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH.

- a. Co A(minus 3/A, plus plat/B until 091030 Aug): Night of 8 Aug, Co A conducts area ambush via BS715913. By 090930 Aug occupy, clear and secure LZ/PZ ZULU (BS717915) Aug and prepare for air movement by CNA7. At 091010 Aug, Co C(-) arrives LZ ZULU; Plat/B released from OPCON, Co A and moves by air to CAP 142 location on back haul of 1st sortie. At 101030 Aug, Co A(-) moves by air to LZ WONDER, assumes control of 1/A. Be prepared to attack, seize, and search Obj 36 (BS6689), and continue the attack to seize and search Obj 35 (BS665890), and Obj 34 (BS660885).
- b. Co B(-): Release plat OPCON to Co A on completion of cordon of Obj 8; move to BS715903 and conduct area ambush on night of 8 Aug. At 090700 Aug conduct search of Obj 9 (BS706898).
- c. Co C: Returns from Stand Down by 090845, assemble GATOR Resupply pad for air move to PZ ZULU (BS721911) by 090930 Aug. Upon arrival at PZ, relieve Co A and secure PZ for Co A's air move. Conduct search of Obj A (BS721915).
- d. Co D: OPERATION BALD EAGLE ALERT 091200-091700 Aug.
- e. Co E:
 - (1) Recon Plat relieved by plat/B at 091025 Aug, moves by air at 1025 hours to Standdown.
 - (2) Med Mort Sect(-): 2 sqds move by air at 1035 to standdown.
- f. Plat/B: Bn Control effective 091025 Aug; screen BATANGAN CAPE to the west. (east of 75 grid line, north of CHAU ME DONG River)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 873541
 DATE 11/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		BS 579875	FROM 0001	TO 8 Aug 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2.	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY:		
			O- 44 O- 44		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-850 EM-799		
			TOT-896 TOT-845		
4	1500		(C) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to assigned	
			6 BM processed into 5-46	companies	
			3 PFC 91B10 to HHC		
			2 PFC 31010 to HHC		
			1 SGT E5 76Y40 to Co D		
5			(U) Summary: Daily officer routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6			(U) Journal closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT, Adjutant		<i>Richard Cacciato</i>

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

PL MARA 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		
52/3			BS/567962		Hour	Date	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE			FSB GATOR		0001	9 AUG 69	2400 9 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out					
1.	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: ST JOHNSTON AND			STARTED NEW BP	
			SSB PAWELSKI ON DUTY			JOURNAL	
2	0010	0015	B ^W : REF #29 MEDCAP TREATED ⁷⁵			S2SS	RS
			PERSONS AT TARGET HAMLET GRID			S-5	
			7/0908 - CALLED TO BDE AND TO				
			ENTRED IN PACIFICATION REPORT				
			FOR 8 AUG 69. CALLED TO SP4 ROTHERMEL				
			RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPKROUSE RTO BN TOL				
3		0015	FOX HOLE REPORT				RS
			HQ 19 118 4 169 10				
			A) 75 44 6 139				
			B) 89 35 8 145				
			C) 0 10 10 145				
			D) 9 104 3 116				
			E) 62 38 8 106				
			TOTAL 254 349 31 820 10				
			CALLED TO SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO BN TOL				
			BY PFC SPKROUSE RTO BN TOL				
4	0050	0110	STREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4			M	RM
			ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN			ARTY	LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DATE 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pges		
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered					
523		BS/567962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
5TH BN 46TH INF		198 BDE		FSB GATOR		0001	19 AUG 69	2400	19 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken	Ini		
4	CONT		RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1						
5	0145	0155	BINH SON: INTEL CIR RATING AGENT			S2 S3			
			CQG/2198 VC ARTY COMPANY STAY						
			ING AT THO AN GRID 507919 STRENGTH						
			50 MEN. ON AUG 7 MOVED ANMO T						
			ROCKETS TO 516937 INTENTIONS:						
			MORTAR & ROCKET CHU LAI AND HARC						
			MAU OF TO MIGHT. VC 4/21 BATTALION						
			LOCATED AT 530920 + 527928 STRENGTH						
			200 MEN. ARMED HEAVILY WITH IND						
			WPKS INTENTIONS: ATTACK PHU						
			LE O.P. O-SONG + CHAU-O BRIDGES						
			AND MORTAR BINH SON HQ ON NEXT						
			NIGHT. CALLED TO SPIY JELLEN RTO BDE						
			TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC						
6	0150	0200	SITREL FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY			M	RM		
			ROTHER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO			ARTY	LM		
			BN TOC ANNEX A P2						
7		0345	BINH SON SENT RESULTS OF YESTERDAVS				PS		
			OPERATION BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.						Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

M. 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

BS/567962

5TH BN 4TH INF 198RDE

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

9 AUG 69

2400

9 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
8	0250	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P3	M ARTV	RM LM
9	0250	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P4	M ARTV	RM LM
10	0410	0415	E/MORTARS REPORT 1) 4 3) 12 5) 50 7) 8 2) 0 4) 16 6) 0 8) 58 CALLED TO SPY ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL		RM
11	0450	0505	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P5	M ARTV	RM LM
12	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SIROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P6	M ARTV	PS LM
13		0700	SSG Forshog, TOL NCIC, ON DUTY.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 4

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

S2/3

Location

BS/567962

Period Covered

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	9 Aug 69	2400	9 Aug 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 1984th

FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
14	0650	0700	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Asbill, BDE TOC ATO by PFC Bucks. On ATO Annex A P 7	M ARTY	JB LM
15	0740		AT 0740 hrs 1110 left LZ Gator to secure AMK-ABJ work party at BS/638767. Called to Sp Burnett BDE TOC ATO by Sp Burnett On to	BDE M	PM JB
16	0745	0800	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Asbill, BDE TOC ATO by PFC Bucks Annex A P 8.	M ARTY	SB LM
17	0805	0815	From BDE: Yesterday, new parent unit summaries were distributed. These summaries contain a recapitulation of one authorization. The summary says 1/46 Inf. but applies to all battalions within Americal division. Old parent unit summaries should be destroyed. A suggested breakdown of all summaries is 1 each to battalions S1, S3, S4. Sgt Bledsoe, BDE TOC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NNID 873541

11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 5 No. of Pages

Organization/Installation

S2/3

Location

BS/567962

Period Covered

From

To

Date

Date

5th Bn 46th Inf 198616

FSB Gator

0001

9 Aug 69

2400

9 Aug

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
17	CONT.		NGOIC taken by Sp Munnett Bn BTO		
18	0845	0900	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Munnett, BDE TOL ATO by PFC Burks Bn BTO Annex A P9	M ARTY	JB LM
19	0915	0920	Bco detained 87VN at BS/706898 at 0900 hrs. The IAW team is interrogating the VN. To BDE TOL ATO Sp Munnett by PFC Burks, Bn BTO	S2 S3 BDE	AS JB
20	0945	1000	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Ashill, BDE TOL ATO by PFC Burks Bn BTO Annex A P10	M ARTY	JB LM
21	1055	1110	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Ashill, BDE TOL ATO by PFC Burks Bn BTO Annex A P11	M ARTY	JB LM
22	1030	1115	Late entry 1030: From Cpt. Gaffney to Cpt Wickett C. Tro 1/1 CAV will be released by A Tro 1/1 CAV on 10 Aug 69 at 1000 hrs.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		OS/567962		From	To
5th Bn 46th Inf 198616		FSB Gator		0001	9 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
23	1155	1200	Sit rep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BDE TOLATO by PFC Bucks Bn ATO Annex A P12	M AATY	MB LM
24	1155	1210	COC PZ Gator 11:00 LZ BS/721911 1140 CoA PZ 721911 11:11 LZ BS/671896 1145 3/B PZ 721911 11:30 LZ 775859 1140 EM- PZ LZ MM 1145 LZ Chukai 1155 EA PZ 775859 1140 LZ Chukai 1155 Called to Sp Thacker BDE TOLATO by PFC Bucks, Bn ATO.	BDE	JB
25	1210	1215	AO Extension for 4/2/0 From now to 091800 hrs For grid 5300 to 5398 to 554980. Approved by Major LEE 1/6 Inf. From Sp Burnett, BDE TOLATO. Taken by Sp Munnett. Bn ATO.	S2, S3	MB
26	0945	1315	AT 0945 hrs Bco reports they have a total of 223 civilians being interrogated. AT 1230 hrs Bco reported they have 14 CD and 27 dependents. To Sp Thacker.	BDE S2, S3	MB MB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DA PARA Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

OS/567962

5th Bn 46th Inf 198616

FSB Gator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

9 Aug 69

2400

9 Aug 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

27

1255

1320

Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Hill, BDE TOC ATO by Sp Stang, Bn ATO Annex A P 13

M

ARTY

JB

DD

28

1355

1400

From Bde Intel FM C1 Agent 198th Inf Bde 1000hrs 8 Aug in conjunction with general offensive and campaign named 'down the road to struggle' will begin 10 to 13 Aug 69 UC will appeal to people living in UC controlled areas to attend demonstrations against US troops in Vietnam and the GVN. When demonstrations are set up UC will attack some places to seize power. It is disclosed that BINH THANH Vill 595928 and Binh Khanh Village 554896 will be attacked. A number of UC women cadre and school students (14-16 yrs old) will be sent to places where GVN cadres and US troops go to, such as market places, shops, etc. with hand

52.3

Bien Son

AS

PM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NN/D 873541*

By *DA* MARA Date *11/14/00*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

52/3

Location

BS/567962

Period Covered

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 9 Aug 69 2400 9 Aug

5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib

FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
<i>28</i>	<i>CONT</i>		<i>grenades. From Sp Aims, BDE ATO to Sp Munnett Bn ATO.</i>		
<i>29</i>	<i>0945</i>	<i>1410</i>	<i>AT 0945 hrs, 4/2/D received 10 to 15 rounds of sniper fire from BS/543988. They returned fire and checked out area. They found an area between two adjacent hills which appeared to be the escape route. AT 1230 hrs, 4/2/D received 25-30 rounds of sniper rounds from approx 4 to 5 VC at en. grid BS 543988. They called in an grid, neg casualties, neg results. To BDE TOL, Sp Hill by PFC Buck's Bn ATO.</i>	<i>BDE</i>	<i>JB</i>
<i>30</i>	<i>1355</i>	<i>1410</i>	<i>Sit rep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sgt Fultz, BDE NCOIC by Sp Stang Bn ATO Annex ACH</i>		
<i>31</i>	<i>1355</i>	<i>1430</i>	<i>D/O report. B Co, 721911 requested routine D/O for one pack with crack ed rib from Fall. Pack's name:</i>	<i>S1</i> <i>Cco</i>	<i>BS</i> <i>BS</i>

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		Hour		Date	
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init				
	In	Out				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
31	CONT.		Wallas. D/O called 1335 completed 1430. Taken to 27th Surg. SI, CCo notified by Sp Stang.						
32	1445		To Cpt Goorley. CO- From Maj Krause. Strengthen 4/2/10 to a total of 15 packs. passed to Cpt Goorley by PFC Burks.	DCO	JB				
33	1450	1500	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sgt Fuitts, NCOIC BDE, by Sp Stang. On TOC ATO Annex A P15.	M ABTY	JB DD				
34	1500	1510	Plans for 5th 46th Inf for 10 Aug 69 called to BDE NCOIC, Sgt Fuitts by SSG Forshay TONCO.	BDE	DE				
35	1535	1540	From Bde Toc: GVN sympathizer TRA 4 August 1500 hrs. 4 guerrillas have been reported living in houses located at BS/548971. Their names HUYNH NHAN, PHAM LEO, HOLY AO THI MAN. Source believes	S2-3	BS				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.						Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

From

To

Date

Date

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
35	CONT		the tunnels located in this area when US and AAUN's are in area. VC hide in them. VC have 3 AK 47's, several hand grenades and wear civilian clothes. They collect rice and money from people in area. From Sp Harmon, BTO by PFC Burks. BTO.		
36	1540		Commander 1st Arty. at LZ Dottie: The tanks with A troop 1st CAU that will remain arrive at LZ Dottie 10 Aug 69 will remain at LZ Dottie. Taken by SSG Forshey TDNCO.		
37	1545	1550	Ref Msg #89: The area between the two adjacent hills appeared from a distance to be a tunnel and was reported as such. When they checked the area they found there was no tunnel only a valley or a dip between the hills. To Sp Harmon BTO by PFC Burks BTO.	BDE	JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DA 1594 (R) 11/14/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S2/3		BS 567962		Hour	Date
5th Cav 46th INF 198 Lib		FSB Gator		0001	9 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
38	1550	1600	Sit rep for 5th 46th INF called to Sp Thacker, BDE DTO by PFC Buck's On DTO Annex A P 16	M ARTY	JB DD
39	1615	1625	To Co B+C on secure. Changed to Frag order 14-69 Para 2b Co B- night logger via BS/715891, night move by foot to obj 7, occupy blocking position by 100600 Aug on the south from BS/721895 to BS/726896. Transfer National Po- lice to Co C for conduct of search. Para 2c Co C move by foot to obj 7, occupy blocking position by 100600 Aug on the north from BS/721895 to 726896, at 0630 hours seize and search obj 7. Receive National Police from Co C for con- duct of search. Passed to Co B & C at 1615 hours by SSG Forshay. TRNGO. Passed to BDE Sgt Falls by Sp Mannett.	C. B BDE	PM PM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NNID 873541

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation 52/3		Location BS/567962		Period Covered	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date
				0001	9 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time In Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken	Init
40	1600	FROM Bde. Reference security plat Auty. 2 composite plato from this Bde (198th) will be placed opcom to HQ MAF. 1st Plat. will be opcom 12 to 26 AUG, 2nd Plat will be opcom 26 AUG to 8 SEPT. 3 BNs will provided following No. of personnel 1-52 - 12-26 AUG, 1 E5 or EG, 13 E3 or E4. 26 AUG to 8 SEPT, 1-02, 1-E5 or EG, 13 E3 or E4. 5-46 12-26 AUG. 1-02, 1-E5 or EG, 13 - E3 or E-4. 26 AUG to SEPT, 1-E5 or EG, 13 - E3 or E4. Personnel will have following equipment: 2 sets general fatigues with patches, valid I.D. Card & Dog tags, individual field equipment less bedding, individual upns. with basic load, Protective mask & flap Jacket. Personnel selected will represent 198th Bde & AMERICAN Div. will be			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NNV 873541By DL MARA Date 11/1/00

Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered	
S2/3		BS/567962	From	To
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE		FSB GATOR	Hour	Date
			0001	9 AUG 69
			2400	9 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time In Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
40	CON'T	selected & prepared accordingly. selection will be made on military bearing, conduct, efficiency and appearance. Consideration should be given to deserving personnel who meet above criteria and are on light in units rear. Recreation facilities available in DANANG for off duty use. Units will submit roster of selected personnel to the HQ. attention AUDE-BCC no later than 1700 hrs. 10 AUG plat. leaders of 1st and 2nd plato. will report to the S-3 198th Bde at 0900 hrs. 11 AUG and 11 AUG 25 AUG respectively. platoons will depart LZ Bayonet South 12 & 26 AUG. Project. officer: Capt. SCHERMEZ TELEPHONE 3697. Japer by SP4 Munett		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.		Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJAG 873541

MAWA 11/14/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5TH BN 46TH INF 198005		BS/567962		From	To	Date	Date
32/3		FSB GAYOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init	
41	1700	1710	SITREP for 5-46 called to Bde SP4 HILL RTO BAY SP4 MUNNETT	M Anty		JF DD	
42	1705	1705	INTEL: AGENT C/3 RATING 48TH VC BN. LOCATED AT 646983 FROM SP4 RIMS BDE RTO TO PFC BURKS BN RTO.	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED			
43	1730	1730	NDP'S SENT TO BDE TOC SGT. FULTS NCOIC BY SP4 MUNNETT BN RTO			Am	
44	1735	1735	INTEL: FROM 1ST CAG SOURCE MACV TO R. 091630. - VC STAY AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATION. BINH LANH BS/627936, STR. 20 MEN, WPNS - IND. WPNS, GRAY UNIFORMS, INTENTIONS UNK. - AT BS/563920, BS/527928 A BN VC STR. 200 MEN, WPNS. IND., INTENTIONS TO MORTAR PHU LE OP, O SONG BRIDGE, AND CHAU O BRIDGE AND MORTAR BINH SON HQ TONIGHT AND TOMORROW. FROM SP4 RIMS BDE RTO TO PFC BURKS BN RTO.	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

MARA Date 11/1/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S2,3 5TH BN 46TH INF		BS/567962 FSB 6A70R		Hour	Date
				0001	9 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
45	1740	1740	PACIFICATION REPORT: (A) Coordination was made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about current target hamlets for pacification. (B) Binh Son and Son Tinh. (C) Co's A & B utilized IPW teams & NPFF in current operations. 4/2/D Combined consolidation operation in Tri Binh #2 (D) Co B cordon and search of LAC Son #2 BS/706898 223 detainees, 14 C.D, 27 I.C. None were evacuated (E) Med Caps conducted in AN PHouc #2 by 5/46 medics. 75 VN were treated on 08 AUG 69. Med Cap conducted in LAC SON #2 BS/706898. RESULTS 125 VN were treated on 09 AUG 69. CALLED TO SP/4 PATTON BDE RTO BY PFC BURKS BN RTO.		JB
46	1745	1800	SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF CALLED TO SGT. FULTS BDE NCOIC BY SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO.	M ARTY	PM DD
47	1810	1810	CAP & PF'S LOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM	CON'T	PM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52,3 5TH BN 46TH INF		BS/567962 FSB GATOR		From 0801	Date 09 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
CONT #	47		BINH SON CALLED TO SP4 THACKER BDE RTO BY SP4 MUNNETT BN RTO.		
48	1830	1830	Change 2 To Trag Order 14-69 Para 2 B: Co B - night logger VIC. BS/715890 move by foot to blocking position on the South of OBJ. 7 from BS/721895 to BS/726896 by 100630 Aug. Co C night logger vic. BS/715900 move by foot into position north of OBJ. 7 (BS/724895) by 100630 Aug. Co C will search OBJ. 7 (BS/724895) by 120800 Aug. Receive DTGCC personnel from Co A for conduct of search. Called to SP4 THACKER BDE RTO by PFC Burke BN RTO.	CO B, C NOTIFIED	JB
49	1850	1910	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP4 THACKER BDE RTO BY SSG PAWELSKI ARTY DNCO.	M	BP DD
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, S3				Signature	

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S2, 3 5TH BN 46TH INF		BS/567962 FSB GATOR		From	Date
				Hour	Day
				0001	09 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
50	1930	2000	At 1925 Hrs. A ^{CO} received 100-150 rds. auto weapons fire and 5 S.A.F. friendly grids 668883 & Enemy grids 663893. Arty was called with link results. Sweep area in morning. Called to PFC Jellen Bole RTO by PFC Sproune BN RTO.	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED	
51	2000	2005	C ^{CO} will be CLDE reaction force for 09 AUG 69. Pack strength 69. Call sign will be Romeo 90. Freq. will be 68.80 (cmd freq). PZ will be CHU LAI Standdown area. Called to SP/4 Hill BDE RTO by SP/4 Drewes BN RTO.		RM
52	1950	2010	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO LT. SERRANO S2 BY PFC MARTIN BN RTO	M ARTY	RM DD
53	2050	2100	At 2045 Hrs A ^{CO} received 4-5 rds of S.A.F. from est. 4-5 VC. Friendly grid 668883 Enemy grid 674878.	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED CON'T	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

11/14/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2, 3 5TH BN 46TH INF		BS/567962 FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	9 Aug 69	2400	9 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init		
	In	Out					
CON'T #53			D.T. called on enemy grid. Reg. friendly casualties and unknown results on arty. Sweep area in morning. Called to PFC JELLEN BDE RTO BY SSG. PAWELSKI NCOIC.				
54	2050	2100	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 STORA BDER TO BY PFC SPROUSE BN RTO.	M ARTY	PS DD		
55	2120	2120	Agent Report B/S Rating Campaign "Autumn of Gallantry" started 8 Aug and is to last for 20 days. It will be controlled by 5TH INTERSON HQ. During this campaign V.C. plans to get weapons into GVN control areas for terrorizing key towns and cities in QUANG NAM, QUANG NGAI, and BINH DINH PROVINCES. Along with this campaign V.C. will launch some harassing and destruction attacks on GVN.	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED	CON'T		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/14/00

82, 3
5TH BN 46TH INFBS/567962
FSB GATOR

From		TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	9 Aug 69	2400	9 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
CON'T # 55			and U.S. posts. Weapons will be carried into GVN control areas by hiding them in fruit such as melons and bananas. Some U.C. cadre will plant explosives in GVN or U.S. installations and hospitals. When coming to hospitals they will ask to be a patient inside. When coming to GVN or U.S. installations they will disguise themselves as people looking for jobs or to make some kind of paper work about a job. Also put explosives in restaurants in GVN control areas. There will also be some demonstrations. FROM LT. SERRANO S-2 TO PFC SPROUSE BN RTO		
56	2155	2205	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA BDE RTO BY PFC SPROUSE BN RTO.	M ARTY	PS DD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By DA MAPS Date 11/1/00

Organization/Installation		Location		From		To		Date	
S 2/3		BS/567962		Hour		Date		Date	
5 th BN 46 th INF 198 th BDE		FSB GATOR		0001		9 Aug. 69		2400 9 Aug. 69	
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken		Init		
57	2240	2245	AT 22.35 HRS. BUNKER #18 RECIEVED		Bde		BP		
			Incoming mortar round. landed						
			in front of bunker in the wire.						
			Called to SP/4 STOIA, Bde Toc RTO						
			by SSG PAWELSKI, BN Toc NCOIC.						
			REF TO #5 10 AUG 69 JOURNAL						
58	2300	2305	Sitrep for 5 th 46 th INF called		Bde, MAP RM				
			to SP/4 STOIA, Bde Toc RTO by		ARTY DD				
			PFC MARTIN, BN RTO ANNEX A P.24						
59	2355	2400	Sitrep for 5 th 46 th INF. called		Bde, MAP PS				
			to Sgt. BLED SOE, Bde Toc NCOIC		ARTY DD				
			by PFC SPROWSE, BN RTO ANNEX A						
			P.25						
Summary:									
Btro (C) consisting of A, B, & C Companies continued operation North Beach.									
Co. A was picked up BS 721911 @ 11:40 hrs. Co. A to LZ									
BS 671896 in keeping 12/operation-									
@ 1925 hrs. Co. A received 100-150									
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation Location

FSB

Period Covered

Hour Minute

0001 9 AUG 69

Date

2400 9 AUG 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

57

2240

incoming LAF. from BS. vic
663 892 returned fire & called
artillery. Neg casualties will
sweep over. 3045 hrs. received
4-5 lbs. of again returned fire
called only vic. Bl 674878
Neg results known, no casualties

Co. B: Continued mission
of search & clear vic Bl 7289-
Bl 706995 returned 223 civilians
LPW team, was dispatched.

2/B: Picked up 731911 @

11:30 hrs. LZ 775839 @ 1145 hrs.

Co. C: Moved from stand-down
to FSB station by truck. Coal
from station 11:00 hrs. to LZ @
Bl 731911, in conjunction with
operation Antwerp Beach

Co. D: Remained in defense
of FSB station, provided RMK BRT
security and improvement on bank
line.

4/2 1/2: Reinforced up to high

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

7. *Handwritten signature* DATA 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

CONFIDENTIAL

ENEMY INFORMATION

1300 HRS ENEMY MINE FIELD
LOC. 725903 to 724900 to 724896
(JOURNAL ITEM #28)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

0745 HRS A^{CO} 5XUS WIA 1XUS KIA
D/O LOC. 662886 (JOURNAL ITEM #24)

0930 HRS 3/B^{CO} FD 1X14 MINE, 1X CARB.
MAG WO/AMMO 1X Doc., 1X FLASH light BATT.,
1X MORTAR CARRYING CASE. LOC 727896
(JOURNAL ITEM #17)

1045 HRS B^{CO} FD ADD'D
1X M14 MINE, 2X BANG-
ALORE'S, 1X155 RD, 3X105
RD'S DEST LOC. 727896
(JOURNAL ITEM #21)

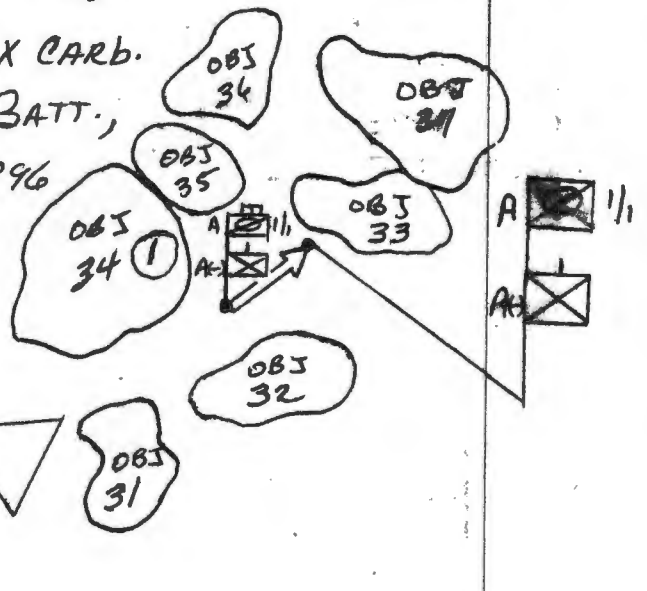
1300 HRS B^{CO}/FD 1XUS BAS
ASK 40X M16 RDS W/MAG. 10X30 CAL.
DS, MEDICINE, 1X BTL Lube oil, 2X SYRINGES, ETC...
LOC 730893 (JOURNAL ITEM #28)

1125 HRS C^{CO} DETD 325X UN, RES: 6XC.D. 2X
EPEND'S LOC. 724895 (JOURNAL ITEM #33)

1400 HRS C^{CO} FD 8X TUNNELS 2 1/2' X 2 1/2' X 10'-15',
1X105 RD, DEST, LOC 720895 (JOURNAL ITEM #35)

OFFICIAL

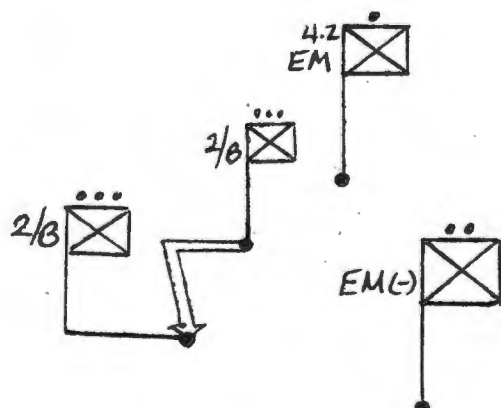
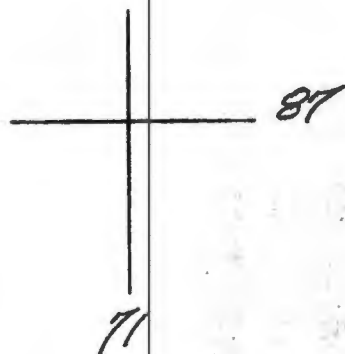
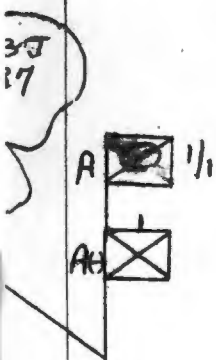
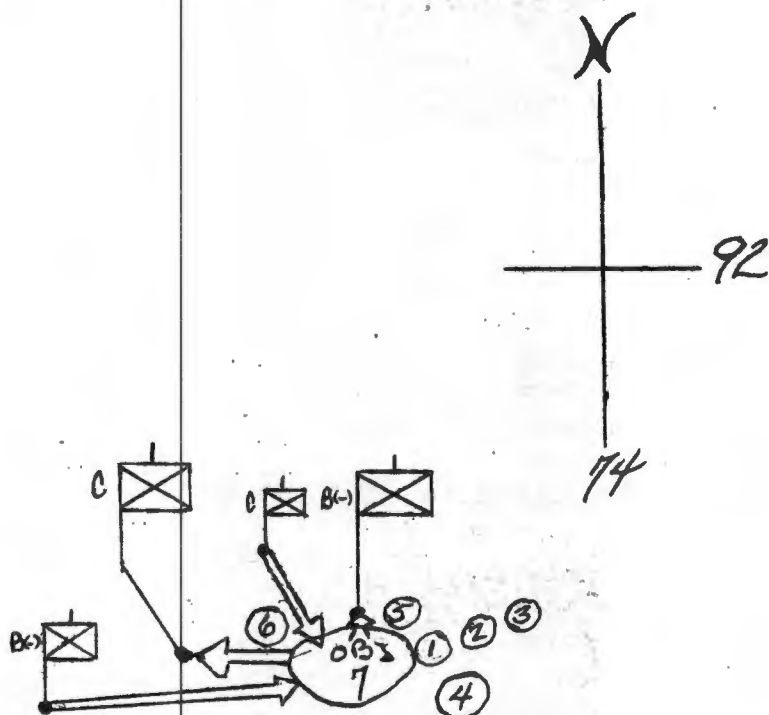
Krause
KR. USE
5-3



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
1/1/00

SITUATION OVERLAY
5-46 INF(-) 100001-102400
FSB GATOR, 110600 AUG 69



WAGNER
LTC

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873511
JAN 11 1990

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
HQS, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
FSB GATOR, BS567962
091200 August 1969
1KL7

FRAG ORD 14-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

1. TASK ORG:

Co A(-) Co B(-) Co C C/1-1 CAV Tm Trooper Bn Con
(released Troop/1-1 2/B
OPCON o/D) CAV plat/A
(on order)

2. MISSION: TF 5-46(-) continues the attack.

a. Co A: Continues the attack to seize and search Obj 36, 35, and 34 in that order. On order 10 Aug, link up with Troop 1-1 CAV release and plat OPCON to Troop.

b. Co B(-): Conduct area ambush vic BS716897 on night of 9 Aug; attack to seize and search Obj 7 (BS724895) in zone, at 100630 Aug block until airlift of Co C completed, then begin search.

c. Co C: Conduct area ambush vic BS715913 on night of 9 Aug; secure PZ at BS715915 by 100600 Aug, conduct extraction and combat assault to LZ's 1, 2, and 3 in that order, occupy blocking position for Co B's search.

d. 2/B: No change.

e. C/1-1 CAV: Released from OPCON on order; return to control 1-1 CAV.

f. Troop/1-1 CAV: (OPCON 10 Aug, on order). Move to FCA link up with Co A, receive OPCON one plat/Co A; attack, seize and search Obj 31, 32, and 33 in that order.

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- Report all activities ASAP-preliminary and then follow-through reports required.
- Combat assault on Bn Cmd Net-Minimize radio traffic during CA.

Acknowledge.

Distribution: Special

OFFICIAL:

NAME
USE

WAGNER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED
Activity: WMD 873 541
Date: 11/1/00

9 August 1969

base defense

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

WWD 813 541

PL MARA 11/1/60

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF BCZ

9 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

1 TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH as planned.

2. CONTACTS

Aero Scout Team BLUE GHOST 27 at 081035 hrs, grid BS708892 attempted to snatch on military age vietnamese male approximately 40 years of age wearing gray clothes. The vietnamese male attempted to evade and the BLUE GHOSTS engaged him with M60. Results 1xVC KIA at grid BS688913.

C 1/1 CAV at 082000 hrs, at grid 672886 received 1xRPG round from enemy grid 668887, negative damage or casualties. C 1/1 CAV returned fire with 81mm mortar. Results negative.

4/2/D at 090945 hrs, at BS557986 found a tunnel that appeared to be large enough for a vietnamese to stand erect. 4/2/D received 3-4 rounds of sniper fire and discontinued searching the tunnel. After receiving fire again from enemy grid, 4.2 in mortar fire was called and adjusted on enemy grid. A platoon/D was sent from FSB GATOR to 4/2/D to reinforce 4/2/D and further search the tunnel. The tunnel will be blown after searching.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 091900-101900 Aug 69

GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, C Trp 1/1 CAV and A Trp 1/1 CAV to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs. (See FRAG ORD 14-69, attached)

2/B-Screens BATANGAN CAPE against enemy infiltration. Night ambush at BS759855.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Activity NND 873 541
DA MARA Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		IZ Gator BS 579875		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Aug 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O- 46 O- 45 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-848 EM-795 TOT-896 TOT-842	Called to Bde	
4	1355		(C) Casualty Report (NBI): PFC Timothy R. Wallace Co B back injury & possible cracked rib from fall 27th Surg	Called to Bde	
5	1500		(U) Incoming Personnel: 6 EM processed into 5-46 All 91A (medics) assigned to HHC	Sent to HHC	
6			(C) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP 1
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RICHARD CACCIATO CPT, Adjutant	SIGNATURE <i>Richard Cacciato</i>
---	--------------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DA PARA. Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF		FSA GATOR		2400		10 AUG 69	10 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken	Ini
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY			STARTED NEW BP JOURNAL	
2	0020		FoxHole Report			Bdc	BP
			HQ	11	125	4	170
			A	79	39	6	138
			B	90	33	17	145
			C	89	32	12	144
			D	15	96	3	114
			E	60	34	T	101
			TOTAL 344 357 43 812				
			CALLED to SFC STONE, Bde TOC RTO by SSG Pawelski, Bn TOC NGIC.				
3	0055		RESULTS OF YESTERDAY OPERATION TO BINH SON BY PFC SPOUSE RTO BN TOC				PS
4	0055	0105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT RLED 30E NGIC RDE TOC BY SSG PAWELSKI NGIC BN TOC ANNEX A P1			M ARTY	BP KB
5	0130		REF # 57 CHANGE BY MAJ. ROMAN AT 2235 HRS. BUNKER DOWN			Bdc	MATER ROMAN
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.						DOD DIR 5200.10	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.						CONFIDENTIAL	

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873 541

DA PARA Dec 11/14/00

LOG

567965

Page No

No of Pges

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

ISS/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH Bde.

FSB Gator

Hour

Date

Date

0001

10 Aug 69

2400

10 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
5	CON	T	RECEIVED AN EXPLOSION OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN IN FRONT OF BUNKER. COULD HAVE POSSIBLY BEEN A MORTAR ROUND. WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT TO DETERMINE IF REPORT WAS ERRONEOUS. CALLED TO CPT, NANCY OIC Bde by MAJOR ROMAN BN XO.		
6	DIS	0215	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY SSG PAWELSKI, NANCY BN TOC ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	BP KB
7	DIS	0305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 GREYERS RTO ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	DG KB
8	DIS	0405	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA, Bde TOC RTO by SSG PAWELSKI, NANCY BN TOC. ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	BP KB
9	DIS	0435	4.2 REPORT 1) 5 3) 13 5) 26 7) 7 2) 0 4) 18 6) 23 8) 35	BDE	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A71873541

DA 1594 (R)

OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

No of Pges

85/567962

Period Covered

From Date

To Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

B3/567162

5th BN 46th INF APO FPO

FSA GATK

From Date

To Date

0001

10 Aug 69

2400

10 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
9			Called to Sgt Bledsoe, NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC SPROUSE, BN RTU.		
10	0455	0505	Sitrep for 5-46 INF called to SPL4 STONIA, Bde TOC RTU by PFC SPROUSE, BN RTU ANNEX A P5.	M ARTY	PS KB
11	0650	0660	Sitrep for 5-46 INF called to PFC JELLEN Bde TOC RTU by PFC SPROUSE BN RTU ANNEX A P6.	M ARTY	PS KB
12	0650	0710	Sitrep for 5 th 46 th INF called to Sp Burnett, Bde TOC ATO, by Sp Stang BN ATO P. 7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AS KB
13	0650	0700	SSG FORSHAG TAUCC ON DUTY		JP
14	0700	0800	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF called to Bde SPL4 BURNETT RTU By SPL4 MUNETT RTU BN TOC P8 ANNEX A		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Ref ID: A663541

DA FORM 11/1/60

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN 46th INF

FSB GATOR

0001

10 AUG 69

2400

10 AUG 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

15

0810

0815

at 0800 hrs 10 AUG 69 CAPT.

JF

LONGREER ASSUMED COMMAND

OF CO. A5-46 INF. Called to

Bde TOC SP4 BURNETT RTO by

SP4 MUNNETT.

16

0905

0915

SITREP for 5-46 INF called to

M

JF

Bde TOC by SP4 MUNNETT. ^{P.9} Annex A City

KB

17

0920

0930

at 0930 hrs. at BS 727896

S 2/3 CO

JF

3/B found 1x M14 mine and
disarmed it. Also found:

NOTIFIED

1 carbine magazine w/NEGATIVE

AMMO. 1 DOCUMENT & 1 flash-

light battery and one mortar

carrying case, and one

white phosphorus grenade

18

0945

0950

From Capt Please to Capt. WICKETT

Population Area survey to

be completed and situation

maps not later than 15 AUG

and overlay will be sent to

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873 541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		Date	
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials		
S 2/3 5th BU 46th INF		BS 567 962 FSB GATOR		0001 10 AUG 69		2400 10 AUG 69	
18	CON'T		Bugade.				
19	1000	1005	SITREP for 5-46 INF called to Bde TOC SP/4 FULLER by SP/4 Munnett RTO BU TOC. P. DAN. A.	MAP Anty			
20	1030	1035	URI BU size element located 2000 meters from BS 724838 at 0930 hrs.	notified			
21	1045	1050	REF #17 B Co found 1 additional M-14 mine and two Bangalore torpedos set up to blow. Mine was disarmed. also found 1x155 un. round & 3x105 round. called to Bde SP/4 FULLER RTO by SP/4 MUNNETT.				
22	1045	1110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF called to Bde SP/4 FULLER by SP/4 Munnett. RTO BU. P 11				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S 2/3		BS 567962		From	Date	To
5 BN 46 INF		FSB G4TOR		Hour	Date	Hour
				0001	10 AUG 69	2400
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials	
23	1200	1205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF Called to Bde SP4 FULLER RTO By SP4 Munnet BN PIZANNEA.	Map arty	9F	BS
24	1245	1250	LATE ENTRY Co A at 0745 hrs Said BS 662886 detonated a home made mine. 5x WIA multiple frag wounds: MARQUEZ, leg fracture, MARTINEZ leg fracture, RONDE headwound GALLAGHER and Barbo minor frag wounds. 1x US KIA RODRIGUEZ. P/O called 0745 hrs completed 0810 hrs. Called to Bde by SP4 BURNETT by SP4 Munnet RTO BN.	Co A S 2/3 Co NOTIFIED	9F	
25	1250	1300	From Major Borg to Capt wickett liaison officer can be pulled from Son Tinh. RTO should remain at Son Tinh		9F	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 Activity NND 873541
 DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered		
S 2/3 5th BU 46th INF			BS 567962 FSB GATOR	From Hour: 0001 Date: 10 AUG 69	TO Hour: 2400 Date: 10 AUG 69	
ITEM NO.	Time In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini	
26	1300	1305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF Called to Bde SP/4 HILL RTO by SP/4 BURKS RTO BN P.13 ANNEX A	M Rtg		ST BS
27	0940	1310	Late entry 0940. AT 0930, 10 Aug BG Clement ADL/A + LTC Davis div. G3 visited FSB Gator. They were briefed by S3 + S5 on: current dispositions, support of the 1969 accelerated Pacification program S-S activity. Both were pleased with the briefing and mentioned the importance of reporting all activities + new techniques successfully. They were concerned about the deployment of PF plots in the B.S. district. They understood that the plot deployment is today. Ben Tol is checking with Ben Son.			
28	1300	1310	From Bco. Information from 4VN boys in village of AN THINH (1), they left ville early this morning			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJ 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 No of Pges

Organization/Installation 5213		Location BS/567962		Period Covered			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198616		FSB Gator		From	To	Hour	Date
				0001	2400	10 Aug 69	10 Aug
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini		
	In	Out					
28	CONT		with several M14 mines in sacks Also each man carried 3- M26 and 7 chicom grenades. VC reportedly hiding in dunes across the lake until US personnel leaves area. 10 days ago, 15 NVA were in ville with 10 M-79, and 5 M16 carrying 7 grenades per man and 10-79 rounds per weapon. Bde found following items under a flat rock in front yard of house in ville: 2 ammo boxes, 1 US protective mask, 40 rounds M16 Ammo in clips, 10 rnds 30 caliber carbine ammo, some small bottles of medicine, 1-bottle lube oil, 2-syringes less needles, pair of pants and other misc. items. Also a mine field is reportedly located at grids 725903 to 724900 to 726896 To Bde TOC Sp Thacker by Sp Mun- nett.				
29	1340		Plans for 5/46 Inf for 11 Aug 69	BDE			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 9	No of Pges
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3			BS 567962	From		TO	
5th BU 46th INF			FSB GATOR	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	10 AUG 69	2400	10 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini		
	In	Out					
29	CONT		called to BDE TDNCO, Sgt Falls by SS6 Forshog Bn TDNCO				
30	1400	1420	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to SP Thacker BDE ATO by Sp Mannett Bn TDATO Annex A P14	M		PS	
31	1445		Ref. Msg. 28. One half of Cap 134 and 1 plt of PF's moved at 100800 Aug to relocate at BS/638997. One half of CAP 135 and 1 plt of PF's moved at 100800 Aug to relocate at BS/721944. Information provided by Capt. Hampton, Binh Son senior advisor to Maj Krouse 5th Bn, S-3. To Sp Thacker, BDE TDATO by PFC Barks, Bn ATO.	BDE		JTB	
32	1450	1505	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BDE TDATO, by Sp Mannett Bn TDATO Annex A P15			PS	
33	1530	1545	AT 1120 hrs Cwo reported detaining				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

DA 1594 (R) 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No. 10	No of Pges
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		
52/3			BS/567962		From TO		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th			FSB Gator		Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0001	10 Aug 69	2400 10 Aug
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out					
33			CDNT. 325 W for questioning. The IPW team classified them as 6 Civil defendants and 319 innocent civilians. 6 C.D.s and 2 dependants were sent to Binh Son. 6 C.D.s (2 males, 4 females) were from AN THINH (1) BS/724895. To Sp Hill BOE TONCO by PFC Burks on TDATO.				
34	1600	1605	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF Called to Bde TOC SP/4 HARMON by PFC Burks RTO BN TOC. P16 ANNEX A			M	97
35	1545	1620	Co C at 1400 1400 hrs at BS720895 found 8 tunnels opening 2 1/2' x 2 1/2' and 10 to 15 ft long. which were destroyed. On same vic 2 x 105 rd was found at was blown in place			S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	97
36	1615	1620	Blue short aero scout team V.R. snatch box. 7091 →				97
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.						Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF		BS 567962 FSB GATOR		From		TO	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	10 AUG 69	2400	10 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken	Init
36	CON'T		7087-7287-725910 CALLED TO SP4 TRACKER BOE BY SP4 STAGS				
37	1635	1640	PACIFICATION REPORT: (A) Coordination was made with Binh Son about current target hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh (C) FOR Cordon & Search operations, TF-5-46 INF is employing a SAP (SPECIAL ACTION- PACIFICATION) team from Binh Son District. Team is composed of District S-2, DIOCC representatives, NIDFF, VIS TEAM with Hoi Chanh. The team is augmented with 5-46 INF loudspeakers and medcap teams. (D) Cordon and search of AN TINH 1 at BS 723894 by Co C with Co B cordonning. Results 325 detainees 6 C.I.D. & 2 I.C. evacuated to Binh Son (E) medcap conducted				QT
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873 541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 72 No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th HUF		BS 567962 FSB GATOR		From		TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 AUG 69	2400	10 AUG 69				
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken		Init.
37	CONT		in An Thinh 1 at BS 723894				
			Results 150 Vietnamese treated				
			REF ITEM (A) ABOVE Coordination				
			made with Binh Son about				
			expansion of CAP TEAMS 1344				
			135. Called to Bde TOC SP/4				
			Shacker by SP/4 Mummot				
			RTO BN TOC.				
38	1635	1640	INTEL 5 AUG 69 ROK element		873 Co		97
			Captured document VIC		NOTIFIED		
			810567 was published by				
			Binh Dinh Province Current				
			affairs section dated 31 July				
			69. Stated that a 2 Phase				
			offensive would start with				
			1st Phase 2400 11 AUG until				
			morning 12 AUG and 2nd				
			Phase would begin when 1st				
			phase was complete and				
			lost until 18 AUG. District				
			Committee Chairman and BN.				
			Commanders were to be				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity 0001 873541

By 11/1/80

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 13

No of Pages

Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3		BS 567962	From		TO	
5th BN 46 INF		FSB GATOR	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	10 AUG 69	2400	10 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken	Initials
38	CON'T		by 6 AUG. Applicable to Binh Dinh province, corresponds to period of minimal lunar illumination. Possible enemy activity: SAPPER attacks and acts of terrorism may increase in provincial Division			
39	1655	1700	E Co will be CLDC reaction force for 10 AUG 69. Pack strength 69 call sign will be Romeo 90 PLEQ. 08.80 PZ standdown area. Called to Bde SP4 THACKER RTO by SP4 Munnet.			DF
40	1705	1710	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF. Called to Bde SP4 THACKER by SP4 Munnet P17ANNEXA.		Map Arg	91 DI
41	1800	1805	SITREP for 5-46 INF called to Bde SP4 HILL BY PFC BURKS		Map Arg	91 B
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NNID 873541

DA PARA 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4

No of Pges

Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF			BS 56796Z FSB GATOR		From Hour Date 0001 10 AUG 69		TO Hour Date 2400 10 AUG 69	
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini			
	In	Out						
41	CONT		P. 18 ANNEX A.					
42	1815	1815	FCA EXTENSION BY 5-46 into 1-6 INF A.O. approved by CAPT. LEONARD 1-6 INF,		97			
43	1820	1820	INDP'S called to SP/4 THACKER by PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC		97			
44	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF LT WHITE AND SSG PORSHAG of TOC D.4TY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	97			
45	1850	1930	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 RTO RDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	P L			
46	1950	2005	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER RTO RDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	P L			
47	2050	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO	M	P			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By [Signature] Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 15

No of Pges

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3		BS/567962		From		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	10 AUG 69	2400	10 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken	
47	CONT			SPIV STOLA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN		ARTY	
				RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 21			
48	2145			FCA EXT FOR OPERATION NANTUCKET		M	
				REACH FOR 11800-151800 AUG 69			
				APPROVED BY BDE - CALLED BY SPIV			
				STOLA RTO BDE TOL TO PFC SPROUSE			
				RTO BN TOL			
49	2150	2200		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV		M	
				STOLA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN		ARTY	
				RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 22			
50	2245	2300		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV		M	
				STOLA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO		ARTY	
				BN TOL RTO ANNEX A P 23			
51	2355	2400		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV STOLA		M	
				RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO		ARTY	
				BN TOL ANNEX A P 24			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By: [Signature] Date: 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pa

Organization/Installation

Location

Period covered

S 2/3

BS/567962

5th BN 4th INF 198th Bde

FSC Center

Hour

Date

Date

Date

0001

10 Aug 69

2400

10 Aug

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken
	In	Out		
			SUMMARY:	
			Btn(-) consisting of Cos, A, B, & C. Continued operations on operation Antyachit Beach	
			C. A: While making search & clear mission detected mine	
			① B2 662 886 - 5 U.S. KIA	
			1-U.S. KIA No Collet 0745	
			Completed 0810. Continued mission in conjunction with A // 1 Coy.	
			C. B: Conducted search & clear operation aided by C. Co. @ B2 727896	
			3/6 found 2874 mines, 2x Bangalore torpedoes & 1x 155 rd. artillery.	
			C. C: Conducted operation with B6. sweep, etc. @ B2 724895 no: 325	
			UN detected, questioned. (6) Civil def.	
			#(2) Ignorance sent to B.d. Also found 8 tunnels (not extensive) (low, along with 1x 163 rd.	
			C. D: Continued defense of Tab Hata	
			Back in position of B.d. - B.d. security	
			4/2/1: Remained in the B.d. #1 -	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

W/D 873541

PL MARA 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS/567962

5th BN 46th INF 198th BDE.

FSB GATOR

Hour Date Month Year 0001 10 Aug 67 2400 10 Aug 67

ITEM

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

NO.

In

Out

Summary continued:

with RA cadre. Night disposition
ambush at edge of valley.

2/5: Continued to screen Batangan
Cape by day, with (3) ambushes
at night @ Bd 757858 +
762 857.

C. E.: Remained at stand-
down area Chu Lai, night
organization. Maintained 1st Motor
@ Coy 142, 42 motor 13 minutes
also 1st Motor 15 FSB Gator

WJ

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer in Official
on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSS, MAJ, S3

Signature

James E. Krauss

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873 541

By [signature] Date 11/1/00

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

CONFIDENTIAL

10 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH as planned with Co A and A Troop 1/1 Cav linked up at 1350 hours at BS668883 and proceeded to TAM HOI (4), center of mass BS681897, to seize and search TAM HOI (4). In cordon and search operation, in AN TINH 1 at BS724895 Co B and C detained a total of 325 persons. Six (6) of these were classified CD and evacuated to BINH SON with 2 dependants classified as IC. Co B found 2-M-14 mines, 1x155 artillery rounds and 1xwhite phosphorous grenade. An EOD team was called to dispose of the explosives. In cordon and search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAP (Special Action-Pacification) team from BINH SON District. Team is composed of District S-2, DIOCC representative, NPFF, VIS team with HOI CHANS. The team is Augmented with 5-46 Inf loudspeaker and MEDCAP teams.

2. CONTACTS

Co A at 1925 hrs 09 Aug grid BS668883 received 100 to 150 rounds of automatic weapons fire and 5 rounds small arms fire. Enemy grid was 663892. Artillery was fired, area checked on 10 Aug with no results. Co A at 2045 hrs 09 Aug grid BS668883 received 4 to 5 rounds of small arms fire from 4 to 5 VC, at BS674878. Artillery was fired, area checked on 10 Aug with no results. Co A at 0745 hours 10 Aug at BS662886 detonated a home made mine. Results 5xUS WIA, 1xUS KIA due to multiple fragmentation wounds. Casualties were evacuated.

3. SUMMARY PLANS : 111900 - 121900 Aug 69.

GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, & A Troop 1/1 Cav to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess food stuffs. (See Frag Order 15-69, attached.)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

File 2-06 RCK

DECLASSIFIED

WWD 873541

11/14/00

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

10 August 1969

4/A 1/1 Cav: Defends FSB DOTTEL.

2/B: Screens BATANGAN CAPE against enemy infiltration. Night ambush at BS762853.

Co D: Defends FSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defense and security of RMK-BRJ work party vic BS639776.

4/2/D: Combined consolidation operation with RD Cadre and PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with ambush vic BS554986.

A composite squad of Co D conducts combined operation with BINH SON PRU Team to eliminate VC/VCI in TRI BINH 4. Operation conducted from 110300 Aug - 110900 Aug. FCA 550972 - 573973 - 556986 - 558983 - 550983.

Co E: Medium mortar section, 2 squads refit and reorganize at Brigade Stand down area. Two squads (BS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mortar section (-) (DS) at FSB GATOR. One squad (DS) at CAP 142.

E Recon: Refits and reorganizes at Brigade Stand down Area.

E Radar: 1xAN/FPS - 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's A, B, C, A Troop 1/1 Cav, and 4/2/D in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 5xUS WIA Co A
1xUS KIA Co A

b. ENEMY: None

1 Incl
as

James E Krause
JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Activity: 444D 873 5411
IN: 44-3884-1144

- WAGNER
LTC

Krause
KRAUSE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD LIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. of Copies
HQB, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
FEB GATON, BS 567962
091200 Aug 69
1KL7

FRAG ORD 14-69 (OPERATION NANFUCKET BEACH)

TASK ORG:

CoA(-) CoB(-) Co C C/1-1 Cav Bn Trooper Bn Com
released Troop/1/1 2/B
OPCON O/D Cav Plat
(On order)

2. MISSION: TF 5-46(-) continues the attack to
seize and search obj 36, 35, and 34 in
that order. On order,
10 Aug, link up with Troop
1-1 Cav release and plat OPCON
to Troop.

3. CoB(-): Conduct area ambush via
BS 716897 on night of 9 Aug;
attack to seize and search obj
7 (BS 724895), in zone, at 100630
Aug block until airlift of Co C
completed, then begin search.

d. Co C: Conduct area ambush via BS 715913 on night of 9 Aug; secure PZ
at BS 715915 by 100600 Aug, conduct extraction and combat assault to LZs
1, 3 and 2 in that order. occupy blocking position for Co B's search.

d. 2/B: No change

e. C/1-1 CAV: Released from OPCON on order; return to control 1-1 Cav.

f. Troop/1-1 CAV: (OPCON 10 Aug on order) Move to FCA, link up with Co A, receive OPCON one plat/Co A,
attack, seize and search Obj 31, 32 and 33 in that order.

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- Report all activities ASAP-primarily and then follow through reports required.
- Combat assault on Bn Com Net-minimize radio traffic during CA.

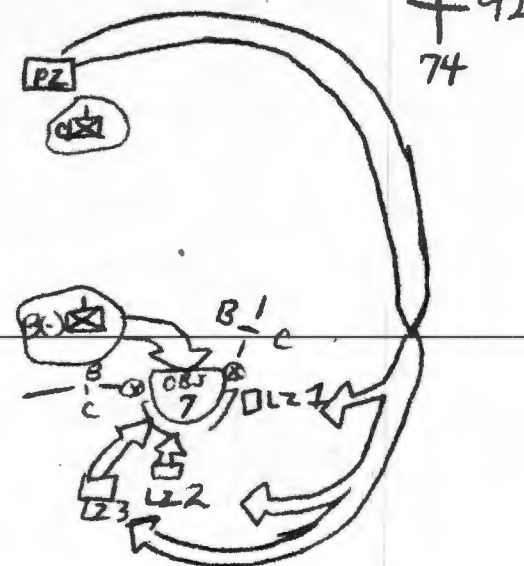
Acknowledge;
Dist: Special

OFFICIAL:

KRAUSE
S3

WAGNER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL



+ 87
71

+ 92
74

DECLASSIFIED
Activity 0010 0035 5411
100 PIR 5-00 10

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
100 PIR 5-00 10

TF 5-46
 LE SAUER (MSG 07904)
 071400 Aug 69.
 JAB

RAD CND 12-091
 Operation RAFFERTY BRACK

Task Org: No change.

SITUATION: 2/26 Marines
 embarked 071300 Aug 69.

MISSION: TF 5-46 continues the
 attack.

- a. Co A(-): Conduct night move to occupy blocking position via (706909) by 080630 Aug.
- b. Co B: Conduct night move to arrive obj 8 BS708908 by 080630 Aug, seize and search obj 8.
- c. TF TRACK: Night longer vicinity BS670800. At daylight, seize and continue to search obj 33 BS673870-center of mass).

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- a. Direct coordination between companies directed.
- b. Schedule resupply for every two days effective 8 Aug 69. Resupply will be made on 8 Aug, 10 Aug, 12 Aug, Etc.

Intelligence

DISTRIBUTION: Special

WAGNER
 LFC

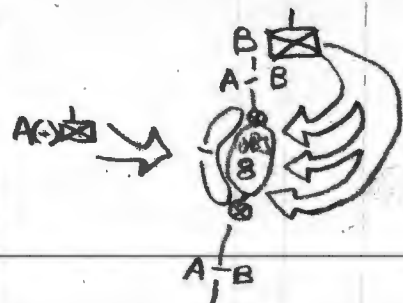
OFFICIAL:

Krause
 KRAUSE
 33

TRACK 

CONFIDENTIAL

92 
 73



OBJ
 37

OBJ
 33

84 
 65

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: 4810 813 541
 BY: 10004 DOD 11/1/00

DOWN RAD 4 11 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

PRD 15-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

LEGATOR (567961)
10 1220 AUG 69
1PK8

Copy No. of Copies
100, 5th Bn, 4th Inf
AB C-100, B3567962
101500 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Task Org: No change

2. MISSION: TR 5-46(-) continues the attack.

a. Co A(-): Occupy night laager with TM TROOPER, CO, COA, in commands at 10000 Aug, search and seize 04 33. 678888

b. Co B(-): Occupy night laager B; at 10000 Aug, continue the attack, blocking position in southeast of 04 33. 713884
ST, search area in zone, allow passage of line of TM TROOPER on 10 Aug on ROUTE TROOPER.

c. Co C: Occupy night laager C, at 10000 Aug, continue the attack to seize and search 04 57 from the north and northwest. Allow passage of line of TM TROOPER on 10 Aug on ROUTE TROOPER. 715895

d. TM TROOPER: Occupy night laager with Co A(-) under temporary command of CO, COA. At 10000 Aug, support Co A's attack on 04 33. At 101300, move on ROUTE TROOPER, passing through Companies C and B, select and occupy night laager for Aug. 678888
WAGNER
LTC

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. Direct coordination directed.

b. Rules of engagement: noncombatant occupied areas will be fired into only if a positively identified enemy target, and then only point target fire. 82
acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNSKA
LTC

REVALSO
PARS.

DECLASSIFIED

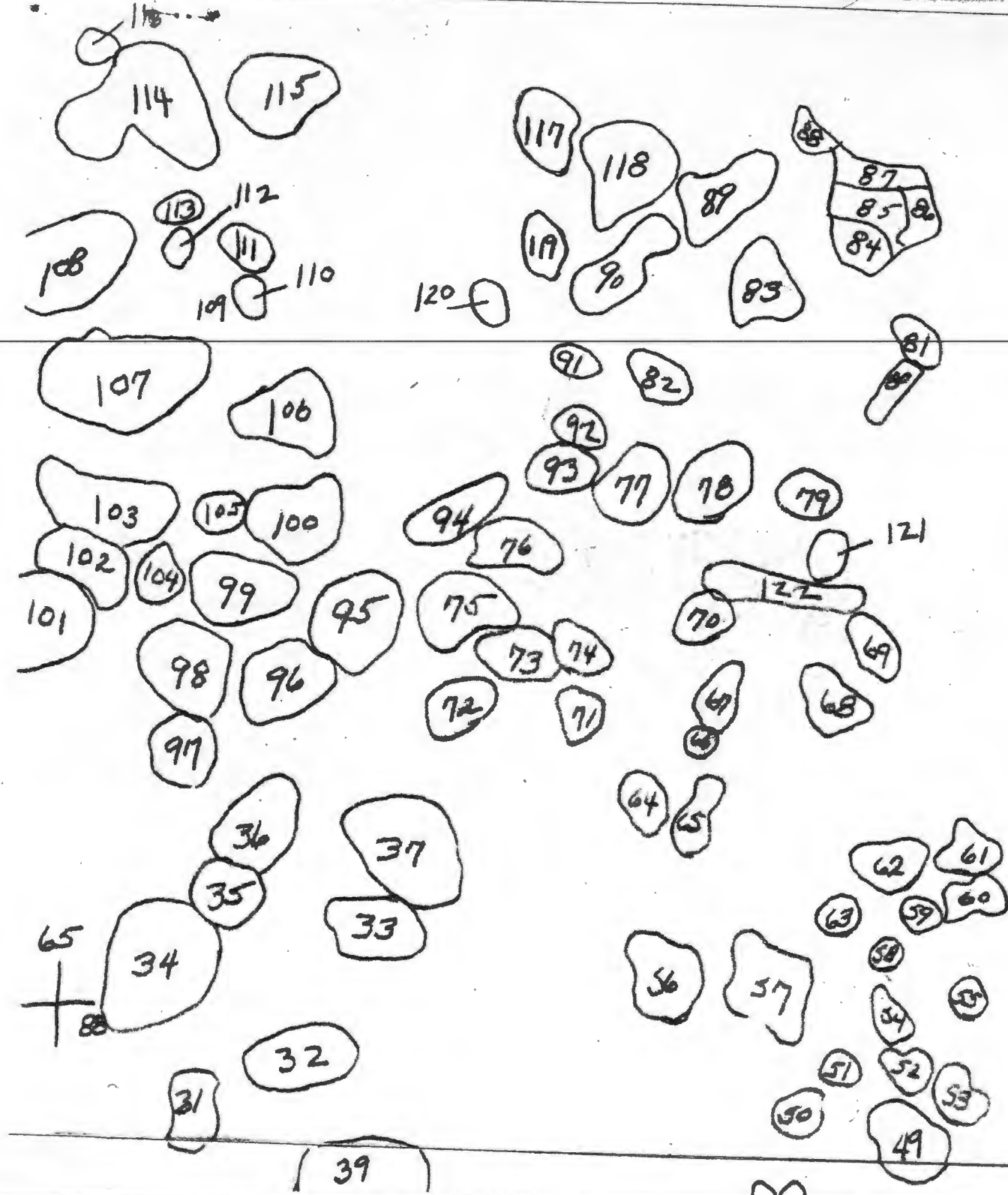
Authority DND 873 541

By [Signature] Date 11/1/00

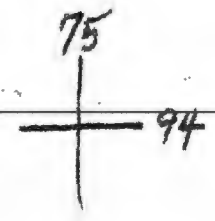
DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 4440 803 541
By: 24 2884 Date: 11/14/00



CONFIDENTIAL



10-AUG-69



DECLASSIFIED
Authority: AWD 873541
Date: 11/14/00

NOTES

CONFIDENT

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1745 HRS ENEMY A.W.F.
Loc. 663892 (JOURNAL ITEM # 50)

2. 2045 HRS ENEMY S.A.F.
Loc. 674878 (JOURNAL ITEM # 53)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

0915 HRS BCO DET'D 87X
VN LOC. 706898 (JOURNAL ITEM # 19)

0945 HRS BCO DET'D
223X VN, 14X C.D., 27X
DEPENDENTS Loc. 706898
(JOURNAL ITEM # 27)

LZ DOTTIE

OFFICIAL
Krause
KRAUSE
5-3

WAGNER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
1/5/83
11/1/00

SITUATION OVERLAY 090001 -
5-46 INF(-) 092400
FSB GATOR 100600 Aug 67

84

73

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873511
JAN 11 1990

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		BS 579875	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 10 Aug 69	HOUR DATE 2400 10 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.			
2	0740	(C) Casualty Reports: SP4 Hector C. Marquez Co A FW head, rt. arm, and left leg 91st Evac Good SP4 James A Rohde, Co A FW rt. arm, rt. hand & back 91st Evac Good PFC Guzman A. Rodriguez Co A KIA FW in the heart PFC Luis L. Martinez Co A Leg fracture 27th Surg Good SFC Charles R. Gallagher Co A Minor FW 27th Surg Good SGT Charles L. Barbo Co A Minor FW 27th Surg Good	Called to Bde		
3	0900	(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O- 46 O- 45 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-851 EM-797 TOT-899 TOT-844	Called to Bde		
4		(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.			
5	2400	(U) Journal closed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant			GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years.		

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page, No.	No of Pges
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		
52/3			BS/567962		16		
5 th BN 46 th INF 198 th Bde.			FSB Gater		From	TO	
ITEM NO.	Time	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date	Action Taken
1	0001			JOURNAL OPEN, Lt. Johnston and SSG PAWE/SKI ON DUTY	0001	11 Aug. 69	Started new journal.
2	0005			FOXHOLE REPORT			
				HQ 11 132 4 170			Bde PS
				A 68 45 6 131			
				B 91 31 7 143			
				C 89 25 12 144			
				D 3 94 3 142			
				E 62 38 0 106			
				TOTAL 354 365 32 836			
				Called to SP4 THACKER, Bde TOC			
				RTO by PFC SPROUSE BN RTO			
3	0100	0120		AT 2130 HRS. 10 Aug. 69 AN L.P. FOR CAP 132			Bde PS
				at grid 577905 HEARD NOISES & MOVEMENT.			
				REQUESTED REINFORCEMENTS. WHEN REIN-			
				FORCEMENTS ARRIVED L.P. RECEIVED 200-300			
				RDS S.A.F. FROM GRID 577906. RETURNED			
				FIRE WITH S.A., M-79 & M-26 GRENADES.			
				6-8 VC. FLEW NORTH. ILLUM WAS			
				called but came too late to be			
				effective. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG.			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		
52/3			BS/567962				
5th BN 46th INF 198th Bde.			FEB Gate		Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	11 Aug. 69	2400
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken	Init
	In	Out					
3	CONT.		Results.. Sweep AREA AGAIN at First light. NEG. Friendly CAS. Called to SP/4 STOIN, Bde TOC RTO by P.F.C. SPANUSE BN RTO.				
4	0100	0125	Sitrep For 5-46 INF called to SP/4 STOIN, Bde TOC RTO by P.F.C. MARTIN BN RTO. ANNEX A PT			M ARTY	RM DD
5	0150	0200	Sitrep For 5-46 INF called to SP/4 STOIN, Bde TOC RTO by P.F.C. MARTIN BN RTO. ANNEX A P2			M ARTY	RM DD
6	0300	0310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 STOIN RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN RTO ANNEX A P3			M ARTY	RM DD
7	0350	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEDSENCOIC RDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P4			M ARTY	RM DD
8	0430		RESULTS OF YESTERDAY OPERATION CALLED TO BINH SON BY PFC SPANUSE RTO BN TOC				PS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

 NND 873541
 DA 1594 (R) 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
5TH BN 46TH INF 198ADE		BS/567962 FSB 6ATOR		Hour	Date	Rate
				0001	11 AUG 69	2400 11 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init	
9	0435	0440	4.2 E/MORTAR REPORT (1) 6 (3) 0 (5) 11 (7) 7 (2) 0 (4) 6 (6) 4 (8) 22 CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC			RM
10	0500	0505	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P5	M		RM
11	0555	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED SP/4 BURNETT RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P6	M		PS
12	0655	0700	1LT WHITE TDO & SSG FORSHAG TONCO ON DUTY AT 0700			97
13	0650	0700	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO Bde SP/4 BURNETT RTO BY PFC BURKS RTO BN P 7 ANNEX A	MAP		97
14	0705	0710	2/3/D at 0650 reported Contact at 555979. opened	5 2/3 CO		97
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS567962

S BN 46th INF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

11 AUG 69

0000

11 AUG 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

14

CON'T

fire with M-16 & M-79. 1 VCS
fell out of tree. Upon sweeping
area found blood trail.
Tracker Dogs were requested
spotted 4 VCS MOVING NORTH
Found - 2 CHICOM grenades
wire cutters, Bandoleer with
4 to 5 magazines of M-16 ammo
medical supplies &
Binoculars Called to Bde SP4
Burrett by SP4 STANG RTO BU

15

0720

0730

B(-) at 0715 hrs at 717881
spotted 1 VC engaged w/SAF
results 1 VC KIA wearing
white T-shirt and green
shorts also had pistol belt
and 6 M-79 rounds. In
same area 3 to 5 VC the
VC returned fire and evaded
B(-) is checking area. found
1 M26 grenade. Called to Bde
SP4 BURRETT by SP4 STANG RTO

S 2/3 CO

NOTIFIED

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DA 1594 (R) 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period covered

S 2/3
5th BN 46th INF

BS 567962

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 11 AUG 69 2400 11 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
16	0800	0805	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF called to Bde SP4 BURNETT by BPC BURKS RTO P8 ANNEX A	M arty	GF DD
17	0850	0900	2/3/D at 0845 in sweep of Area VIC 555979 found 2 VC KIA Captured 1 AK-47 & M-14 rifle. VC were wearing black pajamas. REF Msg #14	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	GF
18	0855	0915	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF called to Bde SP4 BURNETT by SP4 STANG RTO BUTOC	M arty	GF DD
19	1000	1005	SITREP for 5-46 INF called to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 STANG RTO. P10 ANNEX A	M arty	GF DD
20	1100	1105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF called to Bde SP4 BURNETT RTO by SP4 FOX RTO. P11 ANNEX A	M arty	GF DD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

S 2/3

BS 567962

5th BN 46th INF

FSB GATOR

Patrol Period

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 11AUG69 2000 11AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
21	1155	1200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF INF called to SP/4 HILL by SP/4 FOX RTO P12 ANNEX A	M arty	GF KB
22	1255	1300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF called to SP/4 THACKER by SP/4 FOX RTO P13 ANNEX A	M arty	GF KB
23	1355	1400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF called to SP/4 THACKER by SP/4 FOX RTO P14 ANNEX A	M arty	GF KB
24	1500	1510	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF called to SP/4 THACKER by SP/4 FOX RTO P15 ANNEX A	M arty	GF KB
25	1535	1540	TO Co E: Fought four trucks will go to the Chu Lai standdown area. You MP escort will be waiting at the Chu Lai gate at 0800. at 1300 hrs tomorrow at CA-47 will take the mortar section	Co E NOTIFIED	GF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

 Activity NND 813541
 DA 1594 (R) 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pgs
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered		
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF			BS 567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 11 AUG 69	Date 2400 11 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		
	In	Out				
25	CON'T		will be formed in the resupply pad NLT 121230 hrs. Aug 69 Called to SP4 SCHULTZ.			
26	1600	1610	SITREP ⁵⁻⁴⁶ Call to Bde SP4 THACKER RTO by SP4 FOX RTO P16 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB	
27	1630	1635	NDP'S TO Bde TOC SP4 STOIA RTO PFC Burks RTO BN TOC P17 ANNEX A		JF	
28	1640	1650	at BS 713884 Co C detained 120 - Classified as 3 C.D. 2 IC EVAC TO BINH SON, 125 IC. TO BDE SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO by PFC Burks RTO	CD 52/3 NOTIFIED	JF	
29	1655	1700	SITREP TO Bde SP4 STOIA RTO by PFC Burks RTO P18 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB	
30	1635	1705	Co B at 1600 hrs at 710882 8 2/3 CONVOY		JF	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

DA 1594 (R) 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 8

No of Pgs

Organization/Installation

Location

Period covered

8 2/3
5th BN 46th INFBS 567962
FSB GATOR

From 0001 11 AUG 69 To 2400 11 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
30	CON'T		found 200 lbs of scattered Corn in area south of ville. The corn was scattered by grenades thrown into bunkers by Co B while checking out area. A total of two bunkers in area were destroyed. To Bde S/LA STOIA RTO By PFC Burks RTO		
31	1705	1710	FCA extension approved by Major LEE 1/6 INF from S/LA Rothermel RTO	MAD 5 2/3 CO notified	JF
32	1700	1705	Pacification report: Coordination Bde with Binh Son & Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh. (C) for Coordn & Search operations TF 5-46 is using a SAP (Special action pacification) team		JF
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy.				Signature	

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NW 12873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 567962

5th BN 46th INF

FSB GATOR

Hour 0001 Date 11 AUG 69 Hour 2400 Date 11 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
32	Cont		from Binh Son district. Team is composed of district S-2, DIOCC representative, NPDF, V/S team with Hoi Chauho. The team is augmented with 5-46 INF loudspeaker and medcap teams. A composite squad of Co D in combined operation with Binh Son PRU team to eliminate VC/VCI in Tri Binh 1 (D) Cordon & Search of Phu Phien (1) 714885 by Co's B & C results: 120 detainees - 3 C.D. 2 med evac's to Binh Son. Cordon and Search of Tam Hoi (4) 681895 by Co A + ATRP 1/1 CAU results: negative (E) Medcap conducted in Phu Phien (1) by 5-46 team treated 125 VN with 2 EVAC to Binh Son for further medical		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DA 1594 (R) 11/1/69

CONFIDENTIAL

Page, No

of Pges

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Period Covered

Location

From
DateTo
Hour

Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 56796Z

5th BN 46th INF

FSB GATOR

From
Hour

Date

To
Hour

Date

0001

11 AUG 69

2000

11 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
32	CONT		treatment. to Bde 1745 By PFC Burks RTO BN		
33	1750	1800	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde TOC 3P/4 Rothemel by 5P/4 FOX RTO BN P 19 ANNEX A	M Qty	JF KB
34	1840	1850	To Co A - FRAG ORDER - at 0630 you will receive another 5 slicks flying a diamond with tail formation there will go to LZ 1. 45 to 60 sec later you will receive another 5 slicks in the same formation, these are going to LZ 2. Packs will be broken down evenly among the slicks, ACL to 6. Radio will remain in PZ until final extraction. To Co B - frag ada -	CoA CoB CoC NOTIFIED	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity *W/D 873541*
DR *11/1/00*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page *10*

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 567962

5th BN 16th INF

FSB GATOR

Hour

11 AUG 69 2100

11 AUG 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

34 CONT'

*at 0650 you will receive
 5 slicks flying a diamond
 with tail formation. these
 will go to LZ 3. 45 to 60
 seconds later you will
 receive another 5 slicks in
 the same formation, these
 are going to LZ 4. Packs
 will be broken down
 evenly among the slicks
 ACL is 6/7. C.O. Co C
 will be PZ Control*

*Co C - frag order - at
 0710 you will receive
 5 slicks flying a diamond
 with tail formation. these
 will go to LZ 5 45 to 60
 seconds later you will
 receive another 5 slicks
 in the same formation.
 These are going to LZ 6.
 at 0730 you will receive
 another 5 slicks in*

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
 on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DA 1594 (R) 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 12

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 567962

5th BN 46th INF

FSB GATOR

0001

11 AUG 69

2400

11 AUG 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

34 CONT'

in the same formation,
there will be going to LZ
7. Packs will be broken
down evenly among the
ships. ACL is 6/7. You
will be PZ Control for the
extraction of yourself
and Co B. A radio will
remain in the PZ until
final extraction - passed
to Co A BC & acknowledged
by each Co's CO. by
SP/4 STAND

35. 1900

LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI TAKE OVER
RELIEF LT WHITE AND SSG FORSHAG TOC DUTIES BP
of TOC DUTY

36 1700 1910

LATE ENTRY 1800: C^o RECEIVED FOLLOWING S2 S3 JF
INFO FROM INTERROGATION OF DETAIN-
EES. 15 VILLAGE GUERRILLAS WERE
IN PHU HHIEUth LAST NIGHT + LEFT
THIS MORNING. THEY WERE ALL MALES

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13 No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

S 2/3
5th BU 46th INFBS 567 962
FSB GATOR

Period Covered

Hour 0001 Date 11 AUG 69
Hour 2400 Date 11 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
36	CONT		AND ALL CADRE CADRE. THEY WENT TO PHUONG-HOANG MT BS/690 873. IT IS RELIEVED THAT THE B ² KIA THIS MORNING WAS ONE OF THESE GUERRILLAS LEAVING THE VILLE. ALSO THEIR WERE 3 SMALL TUNNELS ABOUT 2' BY 2' BY 10' FOUND IN THE VILLE. THEY WERE BLOWN. ALSO FOUND 2 LONG TUNNELS 3' X 3' BY 15' CONTAINED 1 STEEL POT AND 1 US CANTEEN. THESE TUNNELS BLOWN TOO. CALLED TO SPY STOA RTO BDE TOL BY SPY FOR RTO BN TOL		
37	1850	1920	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY STOA RTO BDE TOL BY PPC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	KB
38	1935	2020	A ² : AT 1935 A ² RECEIVED 5RD OF S.AE EN GRID 670895 FRIENDLY GRID 679891. RETURNED M79 + SAE CALLED ARTY ON EN GRID UNK RESULTS. CALLED TO SPY AS BILL RTO BDE TOL	S2 S2	BP
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 1/1

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 567962

5th BN 46th INF

FSB GATOR

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 11 AUG 69

2400 11 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
38	CONT		BY SSG PANELSEI NCOIC BN TOL		
39	1945	2005	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 STOA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	PS KS
40	1945	2045	BINH SON: C/4 RATING CENSUS AGREEMENT- 50 NVA MOVED FROM NGOL- TU TO CA-TV GRID BS/55/876- 50 LABORERS BRINGING ABOUT 250 WPNS AK-47 + AK 50, 40 NVA- NVA SUPPORT THE LABORERS- ALSO 4/6 BATTALION IS TO SUPPORT TO BE WORKING IN THIS AREA CALLED TO PFC JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	PS
41	2020	2105	E/MORTARS: AT 2015 E/MORTARS RECEIVED REPORT FROM ARUN HONCHO THAT THERE ARE 2 PLTS OF VC LOC AT GRID 789845-786854-789859. CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	RM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location BS567962

Period Covered

S 73

FSB GATOR

570 BN 1676 INF

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 AUG 69	2400 11 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
42	2130	2205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4Y ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P23	M ARTY	RM KB
43	2105	2210	LATE ENTRY 2110 SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT EVETS NEWIC RPT TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P22	M ARTY	RM KB
44	2135		BDE: PCA EXTENSION 564996-570996 340950, 564950 EFF 121200 AUG 69 UNTILL INDEFINITE TIME. APP ROVED BY BDE FROM SP4Y ASBILL RTO BDE TOL TO PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	M, SJ	AS
45	2245	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE NEWIC BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P24	M ARTY	RM KB
46	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4Y ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P25	M ARTY	RM KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

WWD 873541

DA PARA Dec 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 16

No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

From		TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date

ITEM NO.

Time

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

SUMMARY:

Stn (-) consisting of Companies A, B, C continued operation North Beach.

Co. A: Remained vic Bd 679 872
 objective: 37.1935 hrs vcc 5th S&F called aty, req. casualties

3/A: Remained with H // car
 vic Bd 712 889 for night logg

Co. B: 1 D Bd 717 881 engaged 1 VC
 resulted 1 VCKIA w/ pistol belt & 6XM-79als
 captured. Some grenades 3-5 returned
 fire, were engaged evoked aty called
 req. results. No US. casualties.

2/B: Remained on Batangan Cape
 to screen every infiltration

Co. C: 1 D Bd 713 884 detained
 130 VN, of which 3 C.A., 115 involved in
 2 incidents evoked to high low

Co. D: Continued base defense, Rmk
 S&F security, and base defense.

2/3/A: 0650 contact @ 555979
 while on sweep Res. 2 VC KIA, 11AK47
 + 1 RP4 rifle, 1p binoculars 2x chi Com.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
 on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, S3

Signature

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD EOB 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA MARS Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

11 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH as planned.

2. CONTACTS

2/3/D at 0650 at 555979 reported contact and returned fire with M-16 & M-79. Four (4) VC evaded north, area was checked ~~items~~ found: Two (2) CHI COM grenades, wire cutters, bandoleer with 4 to magazines of M-16 ammo, medical supplies, and binoculars. A blood trail was discovered and followed. Results 2 VC KIA LAK-47 and 1xM-14 rifle CIA. VC were wearing black pajamas.

B(-) at 0715 hrs at 717881 engaged 1 VC with small arms fire. Results 1 VC KIA wearing white T-shirt & green shorts in his possession were one pistol belt and 6 M-79 rounds. In the same vicinity 3 to 5 VC returned fire and evaded B(-) checked area. Results 1xM26 grenade CIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 121900 - 131900 Aug 69.

GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, & A Troop 1/1 Cav to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess food stuffs. (See Frag Order 16-69, attached.)

4/A 1/1 Cav: Defends FSB DOTTIE.

2/B: Screens BATANGAN CAPE against enemy infiltration. Night ambush at BS765852.

Co D: Defends FSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defense and security of RMK-BRJ work party vic BS639776.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

File 2-06 RCK

DECLASSIFIED

WWD 873 541

11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

11 August 1969

4/2/D: Combined consolidation operation with RD Cadre and PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with ambush via BS556986.

Co E: Medium mortar section, 2 squads return from Brigade Stand Down Area. They will be airlifted to LZ MINUTEMAN. Two squads (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mortar one squad (DS) at CAP 142.

E Recon: Returns from standown and prepares for night operation vicinity FSB GATOR.

E Radar: 1xAN/PIS - 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

RICE DENIAL: Co's A, B, C, A Troop 1/1 Cav, and 4/2/D in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: 1xVC KIA Co B, 5-46
2xVC KIA Co D, 5-46

1 Incl
as

James E. Krause
JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
DA WARA Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS 579875		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001							
			(U) Journal opened.					
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing					
3	0800		(U) Notification received that 11 Aug 69 would be "C" Day for MPC conversion.			Gate closed Companies notified Forms distributed		
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:			Called to Bde		
			Assigned: PDY:					
			O- 46 O- 45					
			WO- 2 WO- 2					
			EM-834 EM-784					
			TOT-882 TOT-831					
5			(U) Summary: MPC conversion was carried on throughout the day. The gate will be closed to all people except those holding a pass signed by the Bn XO until conversion is completed. All required S-1 reports submitted on time.					
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT Adjutant					SIGNATURE <i>Richard Cacciato</i>			

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

P. 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

24

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 567962

From

TO

5th BN 46th INF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 AUG 69

2000

12 AUG 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

1

0001

JOURNAL OPEN - LT JOHNSTON AND

STARTED NEW RP

SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY

JOURNAL

2

0015

FOXHOLE REPORT

HQ 13 127 4 171

PS

A 71 42 5 121

B 91 39 7 144

C 83 20 12 144

D 23 94 3 142

E 62 38 0 106

TOTAL 343 360 31 828

CALLED TO SIN ASRILL RTO BDE TOC BY

PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC

3

0055 0115

SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SIN ASRILL

M

PS

RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN

ARTY

LM

TOC ANNEX A P1

4

0150 0200

E/MORTAR AT 0130 HRS 12 MINUTEMIN

52 53

PS

RECEIVED AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM VIC

785845 CONTACT LASTED APPROX 0.5

MINUTES EST 3-4VC ILLUM WAS

FIRED AND BUNKER LINE RETURNED

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
in Dy.CLASSIFIED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By [Signature] Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 RDE			BS/567962 FSB GATOR		From	TO	
ITEM NO.	Time	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date	Action Taken
4	CONT			FIRE. NEG CASUALTIES. CALLED TO SPIY AS BILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	0001	12 AUG 69	2400 12 AUG 69
3	0145	0200		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLED SOE NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A 2			M RM ARTY LM
6	0255	0310		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLED SOE NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P3			M RM ARTY LM
7	0305	0320		E/MORTAR: AT 0255 12 MINUTE MAN RECEIVED 5 A.F. & AUT WIPPS FIRE FROM EAST ENEMY GRID VIC 784850. NEG CASUALTIES - BUNKER LINE RETURNED FIRE. APPROX 200 ENEMY S.A. ROUNDS CALLED TO SPKSTOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC			52 53 PS
8	0330	0345		BINH SON RECEIVED 23 MORTAR RDS & 10R SATCHEL CHARGES. 1 HOUSE DESTROYED 16 VN KIA + DIA. NEG			52 53 PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

A 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5813		BS/567962		From TO			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0000	12 AUG 69	2400	12 AUG 69				
ITEM NO.	Time In Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc				Action Taken	Ini
8	CONT	CONTACT ON BRIDGE. FULL REPORT AFTER DAYLIGHT. ALSO CAP TEAM AT BS/590917 RECEIVED HEAVY S.A.F. RESULTS: 3 US MARINE KIA. CALLED TO SP4 STOLIA RTO BOETOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL					
9	0355 0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 SELLEN RTO BOETOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANSWER A PS				M ARTY	RM LM
10	0355 0405	BUNKER CONTROL: AT 0355 HRS. BUNKER #9 RECEIVED 3-5 S.A.R.S. NEG CASUALTIES. MORTARS ARE BEING FIRED AT THIS TIME. AREA WILL BE SWEEP AT DAY LIGHT CALLED TO PFC JELLEN S2 RTO BOETOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL				S2 S8	PS
11	0450 0455	4.2 E/MORTAR'S REPORT 1) 5 3) 9 5) 43 7) 23 2) 1 4) 15 6) 1 8) 67 CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT RTO BOETOL					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.						Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

BS/567 962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

FSB GATOR

From
Hour DateTO
Hour Date

0001 12 AUG 69 2400 12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
11	CONT		BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL		
12	0455	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 BURNETT RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	PS LM
13	0555	0600	BUNKER CONTROL: AT 0555 HRS BUNKER #8 SPOTTED A ROCKET FLASH GRID 503974. CALLED TO PFC JELLEN RTO BDE TOL BY SSG PAWLE ASKI NCOR BN TOL	S2, S3	BP
14	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO PFC JELLEN RTO BN TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	PS LM
15	0630	0635	At 0615 while checking the perimeter in front of bunker #9 patrol found 1 dead VC. Apparently from his own grenade. GRID 564964. To Bde SP/4 Burnett RTO by SP/4 SPROUSE		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 567962

From

TO

5th BU 16th INF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 AUG 69

2400

12 AUG 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

16

0645 0655

Co A at 0635 hrs at 679891

Co S 2/3

JF

Received 5610 lbs of sniper
fire neg casualties neg
results. To Bde PFC JELLEN
RTO by SP4 SPROUSE

NOTIFIED

17

0655 0700

1 LT WHITE TPO & SSG FORSHAG
TDUCO ON DUTY AT 0700

JF

18

0745 0800

FROM BINH SON - RF
OPERATIONS - RF Co. 936
120530 AUG to 130530 hrs.
MISSION: SEARCH & DESTROY
AREA: 5792-5992-5993-5793
To Bde PFC BURNETT by SP4
STANG BU TOC

JF

19

0750 0750

PZ TIMES:

JF

Co A: PZ 0650, BS/679891-
LZ 0655, BS/709857 A(-);
0700, BS/679891 - 0705,
BS/LZ 713858 1/A;
Co B: PZ 0710, BS/714888-

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Activity *NN/D 873541*
 By *DA* Date *11/14/00*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page *6*

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3
5th BU 46th INF
BS 567962
FSB GATOR

From		TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 AUG 69	2400	12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
19	CONT		LZ 0715, BS/717866 BF; PZ 0715, BS/714888 - LZ 0720 BS/716862 1/B; Co C: PZ 0720 BS/712887 LZ 0725 BS/705858 2/C; PZ 0728 BS/712887 - LZ 0733 BS/701861 C-; PZ 0735 BS/712887 - LZ 0740 BS/703859 1/C. to Bde SP4 Burnett RTO by PFC BORKS RTO		
20	0800	0810	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 HILL by SP4 FOX RTO P8 ANNEXA	M arty	9F LM
21	0855	0900	SITREP for 5-46 called to Bde SP4 HILL by SP4 FOX RTO P9 ANNEXA		
22	0950	0800	LATE ENTRY: GUNSHIPS SUPPORTING TODAY C.A. received SAF at 0750	S2/3CO notified	9F

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 3/3

BS 567962

From

TO

5th BN 46th INF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 AUG 69

2400

12 AUG 69

ITEM

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

NO.

In

Out

22

CONT.

Called to Bde PFC Hill RTO by
SP4 FOX RTO BN TOC

23

0900 0905

A TRP 1/1CAV at 0845 hrs
at 705858 reports having
a VCS with them. The VCS
NVA pracho lines in his
possession. He will be returned
to Bayonet when brid is
available. To Bde PFC Hill
RTO by SP4 FOX BN TOC

S 2/3 CO
Notified

JH

24

0915 0930

1/C at 0915 hrs at 703859
found 2 bunkers complex
each about 25 meters 25
meters long with 5 openings
Bunkers will be destroyed

S 2/3 CO
Notified

JH

25

0930 0950

A Co at 0900 at 710858
found 1/2 ton mixture of potatoes
bam, and rice, 10 lbs Chalk
VN use for fertilizer, 2 1/2 sets
of light blue uniforms, 1 VN

S 2/3 CO
Notified

JH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 8

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

BS 567962

From

TO

5th BN 46th INF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 AUG 69

2400

12 AUG 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

25

CON'T

poncho, 5lbs of China
mostly bowls and plates,
Commo wire, and a US
shelter half. It will be
erected to GATOR To Bde
SP/4 HARMON RTO by PFC
BURKS RTO BN

26

0945 1000

SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde
SP/4 HARMON by PFC BURKS
RTO BN P 10 ANNEX A

M

nty

JF

LM

27

0900 1030

D/22 at 0900 found 1
Chi Com grenade & a fresh
blood trail leading away
from BUNKER 950 meter
at 0910 2 fresh blood trails.
found at following bunkers:
B-9 homade bangalore
traps in wire & Chi Com
grenade
B-22 blood trail leading
towards NOVC MAU.

S2/3 Co

Notified

JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS 567962

From

Hour

Date

TO

Hour

Date

5th BN 46th INF

FSB GATOL

0001

12 AUG 69

2400

12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
27	CONT.		B-18 patchel change in wire		
			at 0940 22/0 found blood trail leading into Tr Binh		
			5. To Bde SP/4 HARMON		
			by SP/4 STANG RTO Bde		
28	1055	1100	3/A at 1055 spotted & engaged with reg. Moutb. VC. VC were evading to NW - one with weapon GR10 695860. To Bde SP/4 Harmon by SP/4 STANG RTO BN	52/3 CO. Notified	9F
29	1050	1100	SITREP for 5-46 INF called to Bde SP/4 Hill by PFC BUCKS RTO BN P11 ANNEX A	M Anty	9F LM
30	1145		at 0130 NOVC MAU was hit by 6 or 7 VC & possibly 3 NVA 5-B40 rockets were fired into ville & also AK-47 & M.G. fire resulting in	Bde	9F
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541
DA WRA Dec 11/1400

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 70 No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS 567962

5th BN 46th INF

FSB GATOR

From		TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 AUG 69	2400	12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
30	CONT		1 Hootch destroyed and Village Chiefs house damaged. Attack came from northern side of mill and was anticipated principally directed at the chiefs house. Results 3 civilians KIA, 3 civilians WIA & 1 VC KIA. To Bde SP/4 Harmon by SP/4 STANES BN RTO		
31	1200	1230	REF TO PF operation today PF plat. from 610066 will be moving to Obj A LOC 590985. PF plat from 607982 will be moving to Obj B LOC 599986 & continue on to Obj C LOC 583984. cf contact is made with request blocking force in 582992. also be prepared to sweep		sf
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity WV 873541
 By DA 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 11 No. of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3
5th BN 46th INF

BS 567962
FSB GATOR

From		TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12AUG69	2400	12AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
31	CONT		if necessary To Bde SP/4 Harnum by SP/4 STANG RTO BU		
32	1155	1200	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 FOX RTO P 12 ANNEX A	M Arty	RF BS
33	1245	1250	at 0915 hrs the NW Gunbar line at FSB GATOR detained a 28 year old VN female who did not have an I.D. she lives in Tri Binh 4 sent to Bayonet by 5-46 S-2 To Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 STANG RTO BTOC		RF
34	1255	1320	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sgt Fultz, BDE TANGO by SP Stang On TDAO Annex A P 13	M ARTY	AS LM
35	1300		INTEL REPORT FROM BTOC: THERE IS A NVA BN. LOCATED IN THE HILLS AROUND BINH SON		JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
 on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

12

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
8 2/3 5th BN 46 AINF		BS 567962 FSB GATOR		From		TO	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	12 AUG 69	2400	12 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.		
	In	Out					
35	CONT.		VILLAGE BS/548 973. (COMMENT: BELIEVED TO BE ONLY NVA SQ. LDRS. AND MEMBERS OF 95B SAPPER COMPANY. FROM BTOC CPT. MILLER S-2 TO PFC BURKS RTO BN.				
36	1300	1310	AT APPROXIMATELY 0050HRS., SUB-SECTOR HEADQUARTERS, BINH SON WAS HIT WITH 35-30 ROUNDS MORTAR FIRE AND 100 ROUNDS S.A.F. 2 SACHEL CHARGES WERE DETONATED IN BINH SON. IT WAS DETERMINED THAT 20-30 LOCAL FORCE VC PARTICIPATED IN ATTACK. RESULTS: 12 CIVILIANS WOUNDED, 4 KILLED, 2 RDC WOUNDED. 2 HOUSES IN VILLAGE DESTROYED. ARTILLERY FIRE WAS CALLED ON SUSPECT MORTAR LOCATIONS BS/608870 NEG. RESULTS. IT APPEARS THE ATTACK WAS DIRECTED AGAINST		RS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature				

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DA 1594 (R) 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

1969/3

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 567962

From

TO

5th BN 46th AF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 AUG 69

2100

12 AUG 69

ITEM
NO.

Time

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

36

CONT

SUB-SECTOR HEADQUARTERS AND ALL
DAMAGE AND INJURIES TO CIVILIANS
WAS INCIDENTAL TO THIS. CALLED
TO SP/4 HARMON RTO BDE TOC BY
SP/4 STANG RTO BN TOC.

37

1315

URI: BN SIZE ELEMENT LOCATED
1250 METERS FROM BS/734824
TIME 121000 AUG. 69, NEG. CLEARANCE
BY ARTILLERY. FROM SP/4 BURNETT
RTO BDE TOC TO PFC BURKS RTO
BN TOC.

JB

38

1320

1330

C^{so} AT 0900 HRS AT BS/701861 DETAINED
75 VN WHICH WERE INTERROGATED
BY IPW TEAM. CLASSIFIED AS 71
INNOCENT CIVILIANS AND 4 CIVIL
DEFENDANTS. THE CIVIL DEFENDANTS
TRAN THI LUA FEMALE 28 YRS. OLD,
TRUONG THI DIEN FEMALE 16 YRS. OLD,
TRUONG THI SUONG FEMALE 23 YRS. OLD,
PHAM THI MIEN FEMALE 22 YRS. OLD. THE
4 C.D.'S AND 3 DEPENDANTS WERE

JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA 1594 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 567962

544 BN 46th INF

FSB GATOR

From

TO

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 AUG 69

2400

12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
38	CONT.		EVACTED TO BINH SON. CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC.		
39	1330	1415	REFERENCE TO MSG#25: THE TOTAL OF POTATOES, CORN, AND RICE FOUND AND EVACTED WAS 2500 LBS. CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC.		JB
40	1355	1410	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 FOX RTO BN TOC. ANNEX A P14	M arty	JB KB
41	1455	1500	SITREP for 5-46 INF Called to Bde SP4 ROTHERMEL by SP4 FOX RTO BN P15 Annex A.	M arty	SP KB
42	1600	1605	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde. SGT FULTS by SP4 FOX RTO P16 ANNEX A	M arty	SP KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 70 No. of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3
5th BN 46th INFBS 567962
FSB GATOR

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 AUG 69	2400	17 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
43	1630	1640	Co B while returning to FSB GATOR a 2 1/2 TON TRUCK assigned to Co B received one round of sniper fire from EN GRID 570 000 at 1615 hrs. Results neg. To Bde SP/4 ROTHERMEL by SP/4 STANG RTO		94
44	1640	1650	FROM BEN SON - PRU Chief will be in his laundry in NOUC MAU at 1700 at 1700 hrs. waiting for LIASON (LT DANIELS E/RECON) from later to coordinate on night operation. Passed to E Co SP/4 NANOWSKI to be given to LT DANIELS	Co E Notified	94
45	1700	1720	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Rothermel by SP/4 FOX RTO BN TOC P 17 ANNIEKA	M arty	94 RB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873 541

By DA PARA Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16 No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 567967

From

TO

5th BN 46th INF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 AUG 69

2400

12 AUG 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

46

17151730

Pacification Report: Coordinator with Binh Son & Son Tinh about target hamlets for Pacification. (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh (C) for Cordon & Search operations. TF 5-46 is employing a SAP team from Binh Son district. Team is composed of district 5-2, DIOCC representative, NPFF, VIS TEAM with Hoi Chanh. The team is augmented by 5-46 INF loudspeaker & medcap team, a composite squad of Co D in Combined operation with Binh Son PRO team to eliminate VC/VCI in Tri Binh (A) Recon (F) in Combined operation with PSDF in Houc Nam on night of 12 AUG 69. Co D on standby status as blocking force for PT's working in UR of 590985, 590986 & 583984. (D) Cordon

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (A)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By DA 1594 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 1 of 1

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3
5th BU 46th INFBS 567962
FSB GATOR

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 AUG 69	2400	12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
46	CONT		Search of Nhan Hoa (2) 701861 Results: 75 detainees Claimed 4 CO & 3 dependants evac to Binh Son, 19 tunnels Destroyed (E) Medcap treated 150 VN in Nhan Hoa (E) VIP purchase AT FSB GATOR. 350 piasters for 1x60mm mortar round. To Bde SP/4 Pithum by SP/4 STANG RTO BN		
47	1700	1705	Co A at 1700 at 713858 found one tunnel about 10 meters long. in it was 1 truck with with food for 1 person, 1 hammock, 1 poncho liner, 1 PR Black P.S. Tunnel was destroyed to Bde SP/4 Pithum by SP/4 FOX RTO BN TOC	S 2/3 Co Notified	JP
48	1755	1800	SITREP for 5-46 to Bde SGT. FULKS by SP/4 FOX RTO P 18 ANNEX A	M Inty	JP KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

 Activity W/10 873541
 Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 18 No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

273
5TH BN 46TH INF

BS 567962

FSB GATOR

 Hour 0001 Date 12 AUG 69 Time 2400 Date 12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
49	1900	1910	REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC is A-1 pack strength 53. PZ 701852 CALL SIGN: ZULU 90 FREQ 68.80 Called to SP4 THACKER, Bde TO by SSG Forshag BN NCOIC.	Bde.	JHF
50	1815	1935	Late Entry: 5/46 TOC Duty OFFICER APPROVED FIRE Fly mission in FCA Bounded to WEST by HWY*1, TO NORTH by CLDC BUNKER LINE TO EAST BY SONG TRA BONG RIVER AND TO South by SONG CAP DA RIVER AND WZ GATOR FOR 14 TH AVIATION From 122400 Aug. 69 to 13 Aug 0130 HRS. Also BRIEFED 14 TH AVIATION ON RULES OF ENGAGEMENT AND FIRE FOR FIRE, GAVE military CLEARANCE, AND ADVISED to get political CLEARANCE From District. 14 TH CAB REQUESTED CLEARANCE to RECON by FIRE. This WAS NOT APPROVED. CPT WICKETT also ADVISED CPT. INGRAM that STD. AMERICAN RULES OF	Bde.	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873 541

By DA PARA Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
32/3			BS/567962	From	To	Date	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198005			FSB Gator	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	12 Aug. 69	2400	2400
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init		
	In	Out					
50	CONT.		ENGAGEMENT ARE IN EFFECT. Called to SP/4 THACKER Bde TOC RTD by PFC SPROUSE BN RTD.				
51	1850	1920	Sitrep For 5-46 INF. called to SP/4 STOIA, Bde TOC RTD by PFC MARTIN BN RTD. ANNEXA P19	M ARTY	RM BS		
52	1900	1920	CHANGE in plans For B ^{CO} : Night laager vicinity BS/736862 SEIZE + SEARCH hamlet at 728808 in morning. Called to SP/4 BURNETT Bde TOC RTD by PFC SPROUSE AND B ^{CO} CO. CPT SCHOPP notified by PFC SPROUSE.	Bde + B ^{CO}	PS		
53	1930	2005	Sitrep For 5-46 INF called to SP/4 HINH Bde RTD by PFC MARTIN BN RTD. ANNEXA P20	M ARTY	RM BS		
54	1800	2045	MR LUM TRI BINH (1). AT 1800 A REPORT FROM LUM STATED THAT VC HAD MEETING TODAY AT BS/544974.	S2 S3	RM		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
52/3		85567962	Hour	Date	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 1988DE		FSB GATOR	00014204649	2400	24 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
54	CONT		544976, 547976 VC HAVE 2-82 MM, 6X 840, ROCKETS INTENTIONS TO MORTAR GATOR & BAYONET. INFORMATION ALSO STATED THAT LAST NIGHT (11 AUG 69) 7VC CAME TO THE WIRE OF GATOR - 1 CO WAS WAITING THEY HEARD VC WAS KILLED IN WIRE SO THEY ALL LEFT. INFORMANT STATED VC WILL ATTACK GATOR TONIGHT WITH MORTAR ATTACK TO START FIRST AT 2400 HRS CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL		
55	2050	2110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNET A P 20	M ARTY	RM BS
56	2155	2215	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT LANG NCO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNET A P 20	M ARTY	RM BS
57	2255	2305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED SGT STOLIA	M	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Encl. *HL* NARA Date 11/14/00

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

WWD 873541

PARA 11/1/60

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 22	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S 2/3		BS 567-962			
5th BN 46th INF		FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 12 Aug 69	Hour 2400
		Date 12 Aug 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	In	Out			
			Summary:		
			BtA(-) consisting of A, B, C		
			Continued operations on Nonuchet		
			Beach.		
			C. A: Coed from 679 871		
			to 709 857, PZ 0650, LZ 0655		
			received 5 to 10 sets of req casualties		
			upon arrival PZ searched area found		
			2 1/2 sets of H. Blue uniforms & 1 box		
			com, potatoes & rice, extracted contents		
			of box. 3/A engaged 2 VC & captured		
			eney. results. (1) 713 858 found 1 tunnel		
			w/ 1 machine gun found, machine gun destroyed		
			C. B: Coed from PZ 0650 714 877		
			LZ 716 862 searched area - negative		
			findings.		
			2/B Continued to screen BtA		
			on Cape from infiltration vic.		
			Cap 142		
			C. C. PZ 0720 659 13 887		
			2/C LZ 705 858, C- LZ 701 861		
			1/C LZ 703 857		
			1/C (2) 0115 BS 703 857 found		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 873541
 DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 23	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 2/3		BS 567962			
5th Bn 46th Inf		FSB Gator		Hour 0001	Date 12 Aug 69
Hour 2400		Date 12 Aug 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	In	Out			
			2x lumber supplies 35 meters long - both destroyed @ 0100 hours		
			75 UN interrogated by IAF. 71 innocent, 4 CD.		
			Co. D: Continued defense of FSB Station, RMC-BT priority and base camp		
			4/2/1: removed in his shirt with RD cable		
			Co. E: Returned from town down area. Detached one element to Lin Binh. Reported in Area Major as element to attack		
			Maintained mortar @ Cap 142 (81mm) 2x minutes @ (4.3) +		
			FSB Station 71mm		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541
 Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 14

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

BS 567 962

5th Bn 46th Inf

FSB Gator

From

Date

TO

Hour

Date

0001

12 Aug 69

2400

11 Aug 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

1. Border w/ 5 majors captured.

4 VC coded to North. Reg 45 comms.

C. E. Remained at tank down

area. Chew Loi. Maintained mortar.

2. 17 Minute Mon (4-2) Cap 142 (81mm)

4 FSB. Hater (81mm).

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
 on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, Capt.

Signature

James E. Krause

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541
By SA [signature] Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

12 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH as planned. In cordan & search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAP (Special Actions Pacification) team from BINH SON district. Team is composed of District S-2, DIOCC representative, IPFF, VIS team with HOI CHANES. The team is augmented with 5-46 Inf loudspeaker and MEDCAP teams.

2. CONTACTS

Co E/Mortars at 0130 hrs at 1Z MINUTE MAN received auto weapons fire from vic 785845. Contact lasted approximately 5 minutes from 3 to 4 4 VC. Illumination was fired and Bunker line returned fire. Results: Negative. At 0255 1Z MINUTE MAN received SAF and auto weapons fire from the east at 784850. Bunker line returned fire. Approximately 200 rounds of enemy fire was received. At

At 0355 hrs bunker number nine at FSB GATOR 567962 received 3 to 5 SAF rounds. Mortars were fired, area swept at daylight. Results 1xVC KIA. 3 chicom grenades CIA. Blood trails leading to TRI BINH 5 3 NOUC MAU. One vangolore torpedo & one satchel charge CIA.

Co A at 0635 hrs at 679891 received 5 to 10 rounds of sniper fire. Results negative.

Musket gunships supporting 5-46 combat assault received SAF at 0750 from estimated grid vicinity 679891. Gunships returned fire around companies landing zones. Results negative.

3/A at 1055 at 695860 engage 2 VC evading to north west one with weapon. Results negative.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJ 813541

11/1/69

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

12 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 131900 - 141900 Aug 69.

GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, E Recon, and A Troop 1/1 Cav to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating & destroying enemy units and installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs.

Co A: Be prepared to move at 121500 Aug pass through Co C, move in direction 711062-705863-697856 - obj 123(695855). Cordon southern half of obj 123. Occupy night laager with TM TROOPER vicinity 693852, on 12 Aug. Co A/1/1 Cav in command. Be prepared to continue search of obj 123 or move west along north side of east-west road, vic 683847.

Co B: Night laager vicinity BS726862 conduct reconnaissance in force along eastern and southern base of NUI A LINH (BS7285). Be prepared to seize and search hamlet at 725842.

Co C: After passage of lines by Co A and end of search about 1500 hrs move to night laager at BS716851. Avoid suspected mine field vic 701854-709850. On 13 Aug, seize and search hamlet at BS714848, be prepared to continue the attack to seize and search hamlet at 718844.

Tm Trooper: At 121600 Aug be prepared to move to, seize north half of Obj 123, with Co A on the south; search hamlet. Night laager with Co A vic 692852; CO, A/1-1 CAV in command. Be prepared to continue search of Obj 123 on 13 Aug or, on order, move west to Hwy #1, north to 623870, northeast to vic 632895, and return to original operational area.

4/A 1/1 CAV: Defends FSB DOTTIE.

2/B: Screens BATANGAN CAPE against enemy infiltration, night ambush at BS764853 and 766851.

Co D: Defends FSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defense and security of RMK-BRJ work party vic BS639776.

4/2/D: Combined consolidation operation with RD Cadre and PSDF in TRI BINH (1) as the ambush vic BS557988.

Co E Mortar: Med mort sect (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sect(-) (DS) at FSB GATOR. One sqd (DS) at CAP 142.

Co E Radar: 1xAN/PPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

RICE DENIAL: Co's A, B, C, A Trp 1/1 CAV, 4/2/D and E Recon in conjunction with current operations.

Provisional platoon of 1 officer and 14 enlisted men OPCON to Hq, III MAF as security.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NN/D 873.541*

By *DL* 1034 Date *11/14/00*

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

12 August 1969

E Recon: Plat (-) combined operation with PSDF in NOUC MAU night of
12 Aug. Sqd/Recon combined operation with 4/2/D and RD Cadre in
TRI BINH (1) with sqd/recon in control.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy

LXNVA KIA D Co 5-46 (Bunker-line at GATOR)

James E Krause
JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Activity NND 873541
By [Signature] DARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Cat BS 579875		FROM DATE 0001 12 Aug 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0800		(U) MPC conversion continued.	Gate remained closed to all personnel	
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O- 46 O- 45 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-834 EM-785 TOT-882 TOT-832	Called to Bde	
5	1600		(U) Incoming Personnel: 11 personnel processed into 5-46 10 EM 11B to Co A 1 EM SGT E5 11C to Co A	Sent to Co A	
6			(U) Summary: Individual companies continued process of MPC conversion. Office routine Carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 10 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant	SIGNATURE <i>Richard Cacciato</i>
--	--------------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA PARA D-11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
547		BS/567962		From	TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198808		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour Date
				0001	13 AUG 69	2400 13 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init	
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT JOHNSTON AND SSE PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	BP	
2	0050	0105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SIV STOA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	PS KB	
3	0155	0210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SIV STOA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	PS KB	
4		0210	LATE ENTRY 0120 FOX HOLE REPORT		PS	
			HQ) 13 129 4 173			
			A) 71 42 5 121			
			B) 90 30 7 144			
			C) 81 21 12 144			
			D) 23 91 3 142			
			E) 62 38 0 106			
			TOTAL 350 261 31 830			
			CALLED TO SIV STOA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL			
5	0215	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SIV STOA	M		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

 SUBGRADE A. 3 YEAR INT
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 Y
 DOD DIR 5200.20

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

 NND 873541
 11/1/00

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 2	No of Pages	
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S2/3		AS 567962				
5106N 467E INF 198 BDE		FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 13 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 13 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
5	CONT		RTD BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTD BN TOL ANNEX A P3		ARTY	KB
6	0045	0345	BLUE GHOST AT 0045 HRS BLUE GHOST SPOTTED MOVEMENT VIC 562963. BLUE GHOST FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT WITH UNIS RESULTS AREA WILL BE SWEEP IN MORNING CALLED TO PFC JELL S2 RTD BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTD BN TOL		S2 S3	PS
7	0245	0350	BUNKER CONTROL AT 0230 BUNKER #5 RECEIVED 1RD OF SNIPER FIRE FROM SNIPER RIDGE GRID 569955 RETURNED FIRE WITH M79 + SAF WPK RESULT AREA WILL BE SWEEP IN MORNING CALLED TO PFC JELLEN S2 RTD BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTD BN TOL		S2 S3	PS
8	0335	0400	EV MORTARS AT 0300 L2 MINUTEMAN TOOK 2 INCOMING MORTAR RDS SUSPECT ED ENEMY MORTAR LOC VR 779829 NEG CASUALTIES 81MM RETURNED			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541
 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No
 3

No of
 Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

S2/3

Location

BS/567962

Period Covered

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 1980DE

FSB GATOR

0001

13 AUG 69

2400

13 AUG 69

ITEM
 NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

8

CONT

FIRE AND 8" WERE ALSO CALLED

WITH 4PK RESULTS CALLED TO PFC

JELLEN RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE

RTO BN TOL

9

0430 0435

E/MORTAR REPORT

PS

1) 12 3) 9 5) 59 7) 69

2) 0 4) 21 6) 0 8) 128

CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE UCOIL BDE TOL

BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL

10

0355 0436

LATE ENTRY 0445: SITREP FOR 5-46 INF

M

PS

CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE BDE TOL BY PFC

ARTY KB

SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANSWER P F

11

0445 0455

SON TINH: AT 0450 CAP 144 TOOK 40-

32 52 PS

50 INCOMING MORTAR RDS AND HEAVY

S.A.F. 2US KIA 4.2 MORTAR WERE

CALLED FROM LZ MINUTEMAN WITH 4PK

RESULTS. VC ARE STILL IN VILLAGE

AROUND CAP 144 AND BODIES OF 2US

KIA'S HAVE NOT BEEN RECOVERED. CALLED TO

SNY HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
 on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 Activity NND 873541
 BY SP4 DED 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
5th BN 46th INF 198 BDE		BS/567962 FSB GATOR	Hour	Date	Hour : Date
843			0001	13 AUG 69	2400 13 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	In	Out			
11	CONT		BN TOL		
12	0455	0515	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P5		
13	0530	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P6		
14	0655	0700	SSG FORSMAAG TONCO ON DUTY AT 0700		
15	0655	0705	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 HILL by SP4 FOX P 7 ANNEX A		
16	0755	0800	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 HILL by SP4 FOX RTO BU P 8 ANNEX A		
17	0855	0900	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SGT BLEDSOE ACOIC BY SP4 FOX RTO P9 ANNEX A		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

5

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF

JOURNAL OR

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

3 2/3

5th BU 46th INF

Location

BS 567962

FSB GATOR

Period Covered

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

13 AUG 69

2400

13 AUG 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

18

1905

1915

FROM SOTTINH - at 0150 hrs RD & PF at SON HAI village 760819 received S.A.F. Cap 144 sent their Ambush to check things out. Ambush composed of 2 USMC & 6 RF at 0200 hrs both CAP 144 & Hill 26 received incoming mortars 40-50 rounds. Most land near Hill 26. The mortars lasted for 20 min. after this CAP 144 & Hill 26 received incoming S.A.F. Mortars were called in EN grids: 743824, 747829, 755833, artillery fired on 745815, 745820. at 0230 hrs. the Caps at Sottinh reported the RD & PF at 760819 had moved to 753818 at 0240 hrs CAP 144 lost radio contact with the ~~first~~ patrol that was sent to Son HAI village. at 0310 hrs. a second

97

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL When Filled In

DECLASSIFIED
 Activity NND 873541
 BY SP4 BARA Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		Pages
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF		BS 567962 FSB GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 13 AUG 69	Hour 2100 Date 13 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
18	CONT		patrol was sent to establish contact with the first. The 2nd patrol linked up with RDT PF's from Son Hai village and received word that 1st patrol had been ambushed and 2 USMC were KIA. When 2nd patrol checked area, they recovered 2 USMC bodies and found following items missing: 1 PRC-25, 2 M16 rifles and 28 M16 magazines. The Marine CO and Binh Son Senior Advisor along with the VN S3 are going to investigate why the Marines alone were killed. To Bde SP4 Harmon RO (by PFC BORKS 0810)			
19	0920	0930	Co C at 0750 at 714848 found 2-105mm rounds, 1 anti tank mine, firing device, 3100 lbs rice, a bootch		S 2/3 Co 94 Notified	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 MARA DED 11/1/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered				Pages
5 th BN 46 th INF		BS 567962 FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	13 AUG 69	2400	14 AUG 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc					
	In	Out						
19	CONT		was discovered where body traps were fabricated at one time. du Hootch was one body trap, tools & materials for making body traps					
20	0855	1000	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SGT BLEDSOE by SP4 FOX RTO PIO AUNEFA	M				JF KB
21	0910	1010	LATE ENTRY: TCA EXTENSION REQUEST. To Co 6 th REG effective 130900-131800 620830-680830-680840 700840-700850-670850 670850-660860-660850 670850. To Bde SP4 HILL by SP4 FOX RTO BN	Bde				JF
22	1035	1040	VR & SNATCH BOX request for MAUS 69 6686 to 6691 to 7091 to 7086. To Bde.					JF
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature				

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/14/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		Pages
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF		BS 562962 FSB GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 13AUG 69	Hour 2000
ITEM NO.	TIME In Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
22	CON'T	SP/4 Hill RTO by PFC BURKS RTO				
23	1045 1050	VIP's from Bde going to A YI CAU ETA 11:10 hrs 13AUG 69. GIVEN A YI CAU call sign & push at 1045 hrs. ATRP's notified at 1048 hrs. from SP/4 Hill RTO Bde				JF
23	0935 0945	Late entry: From Blue Ghost 23		BOE		JB
24		at BS/701901 spotted 3 M.A.M. evad- ed into hootch neg assessment except for 1 hootch destroyed. AT BS/726844 Found 5 to 7 green uni froms in open neg clearance neg results. To Sp Hill, RTO by PFC Burks.				
24	0950 1000	Bco 2nd Found 2 Flare ship type Illum Ads still intact BS/726869. To Sp Asbill by Sp Fox		BOE		JF
26	1050 1100	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJAG 873541

DATE 11/14/00

3273			OS/561962		Period Covered			
5th Inf 198th Lib			FSB Gator		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	13 Aug 69	2100	13 Aug
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc					
	In	Out						
26	CONT		Sp Askill, BOE TOATO by PFC Burks Bn TOATO. Annex A P11.					
27	1120	1730	To Tm. Trooper be prepared on order to move with Aco west to highway 1. Your route will be the trail generally paralleling in 84 grid line. Aco will be dropped at Binh Son. After dropping Aco move to the road junction via 603918 and proceed east to your AO. An over tray will be sent later indicating your AO. Do not stop at Dottie. To Aco be prepared on order to move with Tm Trooper to Binh Son. Your route will be the trail generally paralleling the 84 grid line, then north on hwy 1 to Binh Son. Tm Trooper will break away from your vic 603918 after dropping you in Binh Son. To Aco by PFC Burks.					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

WWD 873541
 11/1/00

Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
5 th Bn 46 th Inf 198 th Lib			BS 567962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52/3			FSB motor	0001	13 Aug 69	2100	13 Aug
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	M	AS	ARTY	LM
	In	Out					
28	1155	1200	Sitrep for 5 th Bn 46 th Inf called to Sp Hill, BOE TOBTO by Sp Fox Bn TOBTO Annex A P12.				
29	1245	1300	Sitrep for 5 th 46 th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BOE TOBTO by PFC Burks, Bn TOBTO Annex A P13.				
30	1340	1350	Cia has 45 detainees. One was Civil defendant PHAM CHI-49 yrs. old - Male. Being Evac to Bien Son. Called to Sgt Felts BOE TOBTO by Sp Fox Bn TOBTO.				
31	1355	1400	Sitrep for 5 th 46 th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BOE TOBTO by SPFOX Bn TOBTO Annex A P14.				
32	1450	1500	No sitrep to BOE TOC because secure was in use with other units.				
33			No sitrep to BOE TOC because				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NRD 873541

11/1/00

S2/3		05/567962		Period Covered			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LTB		FSB Gator		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	13 Aug 69	2400	13 Aug
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
33	CONT.		secure was in use with other units.				
34	1650	1700	Sitrep from 5th 46th Inf called to BOE TOBTO, Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Bn TOBTO Annex A PIT.	M	JP		
35	1730	1740	PACIFICATION REPORT: Coordination was made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, & 3rd CACO, 1st CAG. (C) for Cordon & Search operations TF5-46 is employing a SAP team from Binh Son district. Team is composed of district S-2, DIOCC representative, NPFF VIS TEAM with Hoi Chanhs. The team is augmented by 5-46 INF loudspeaker & medcap team. A composite squad of Co D & Squad recon in combined operation with				
Typed Name and Grade on Dy.			of Officer or Official		Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NOV 10 873541

11/14/00

Pages

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 7/3		BS 567962					
5th BU 46th INF		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	13 AUG 69	2400	13 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
35	CONT			Binh Son PRV team to eliminate VC in In Binh (D. Recon-) in Combined operation with PSDF squad in Huoc Mau. on night of 13 AUG 69. (D) Cordon & Search of hamlet at BS 74818. Results 45 detainees; Classified 1-CD evac - Binh Son 1 not evac. 44IC. Cordon & Search of Phuoc (2) by CoC Results 4 detainees 1 C.D. (D) VIP purchases GATOR GATE 2-60mm 600pieters & 3 chi com grenades 600 pieters Medcap at village at 714818 results 35 VN treated to Bde SP/4 PATTON S-2 by SP/4 STANS			
37	1800	1805		SITREP SENT TO Bde SP/4 ROTHERMEL by SP/4 BURKS RTO BN P 18 ANNEX A			
38	1900			LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT WICKETT AND SSG FORSHAG OF TOL DUTY TAKE OVER PW TOL DUTIES BP			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DATE 11/14/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		Pages
52/3		BS/567962		12		
5th BN 46th INF 1988DE		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour : Date
				0001	13 AUG 69	2400 13 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
39	1745			LATE ENTY 1901 BINH SON : NVA UNIT AT TAN PHUOC HAMLET LOC BS/533895, 533894, 534894 518897, 519897, 521897 COMMANDER UNK, STRENGTH : COMPLETE INDIV WPNS AT DAY THEY GUARD 525895 INTENTIONS UNK CALLED TO SPY HARMON RTO BDE TOL BY SPY STANG RTO BN TOL		
40	1850	1905		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY HARMON RTO RDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 19		
41	1720	1910		SON TINH : 13 0430 SON QUANG 755811, SON HOI 759820, AND SON MY 768817 REFUGEE CAMPS WERE ATTACKED. ALSO OUT POST ON HILL 26 772817 WAS ATTACKED. ESTIMATED THAT EACH CAMP WAS HIT BY 1 VC PLT EACH EST CO SIZE UNIT ATTACKED OUT POST - ENEMY USED B40 ROCKETS 82 MM MORTARS AND SAE MINOR DAMAGE IN EACH CAMP EXTENSIVE		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DM 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (100-111111)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541
DATE 11/1/00

Organization/Installation 32/3		CONFIDENTIAL BS/567962		Period Covered	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198005		FSD GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 13 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date
	In	Out		2400	13 AUG 69
41	CONT		DAMAGE TO OUT POST IN SONG QYANG, 2 US KIA 3 CIV KIA 10 CIV WIA 3 CIV MIA ALSO LOST 2-M 16's + 1 RRC 25. IN SON MY 6 CIV KIA 3 PSDF KIA, 2 RDC #26 WIA FRIENDLY LOST TO VC 1 M2 CARBINE AND 8 MM CARBINES. IN SON HOI 2 CIV KIA ON HILL 26 4 PF # 107 WIA		
42	1955	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED SPIK ROTHERS RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P20	1M	P5
43	1845	2045	EIRECON: AT 1840 LZ MINUTEMAN RECEIVED AIPOX 3000'S SAF FROM APPROX EN GRID 785846. THEY RETURNED SAF AND SNIPER FIRE CEASED ALSO RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60 M.G. ON EN GRID UNK RESULTS CALLED TO SAVASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY SSG PAWELSKI NCOIC BN TOL	S2 S3	R0
44	2030	2050	CCH AT 1910 HRS CCH SPOTTED 7 UN Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	S2 S3	P5
			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Activity NO 873541
By DA DATE 11/1/00

Organization/Installation <u>S2/3</u>			Location <u>BS/567962</u>		Period Covered				105 Pages
<u>STH BN 46TH INF 198ADZ</u>			<u>FSR GATOR</u>		Hour <u>0001</u>	Date <u>13 AUG 69</u>	Hour <u>2400</u>	Date <u>13 AUG 69</u>	
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc						
	In	Out							
<u>44</u>	<u>CONT</u>		<u>(ALL MALES) NEAR WOODLINE VIC</u> <u>722845 - 2 SQDS WERE SENT TO</u> <u>CHECK AREA FOUND 1 TUNNEL WHICH</u> <u>THEY BLEW APPROX 10 MIN LATER</u> <u>SPOTTED 2 VN MALES WITH PACKS</u> <u>HEADING TOWARD VILLAGE BS/724842</u> <u>COW OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 AND M79</u> <u>BUT VIC EVADED ARTY WAS LATER</u> <u>CALLED BEHIND VILLE IN CASE VC</u> <u>WERE TRYING TO EVADE FROM REAR</u> <u>UNK RESULTS COW WILL SWEEP</u> <u>VILLE BEFORE DAYLIGHT IN THE</u> <u>MORNING CALLED TO SP4 ASBULL RTO</u> <u>RDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL</u>						
<u>45</u>	<u>2050</u>	<u>2100</u>	<u>A TRP 1/1 CAN : AT 2045 HRS A TRP</u> <u>SPOTTED A GROUP OF VC GRID 657896</u> <u>OPENED FIRE BUT VC EVADED AREA</u> <u>WILL BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT</u> <u>STARLIGHT SCOPE WAS USED TO</u> <u>OBSERVE THE EN MOVEMENT CALLED</u> <u>TO CPT SERRANO S2 RDE TOL BY PFC</u> <u>SPROUSE RTO BN TOL</u>						<u>S2 S2 PS</u>
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

DM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 MARA DEC 11/1400

Organization/Installation 52/3		Location BS/567962		Period Covered		Pages 48/6	
5th BN 46th INF 198 BDE		FSB GAYOR		Hour 0001	Date 13 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 13 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
46	2055	2105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASBULL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P21			M	RM
						ARTY	LM
47	2110		LATE ENTRY 1130: AD EXT FOR 5-46 FOR 121400 - 201400 HRS AUG 69 FROM 694847 DOWN TRAIL TO DISTANT BOUNDARY, ALONG DISTRICT BOUNDARY TO TRAIL 732826, DOWN TRAIL TO CAUSE WAY, CAUSEWAY TO SEA. CALLED TO SGT FALLS NEGIL BDE TOL BY CPT WICKETT S3 AIR BN TOL			S3	CPT WICKETT
48	2030		LATE ENTRY 2030 BDE: NEG CLEARANCE ON AD EXT REF #47 UNTIL 6 REGT ARVN CO COORD DIRECTLY W/198 BDE CO IN MORNING. B+C ^{CO} 5-46 WILL PROCEED W/ OPERATIONS AS PLANNED UNITS WILL NOT MOVE SOUTH OF ORIGINAL BOUNDARY UNTIL AD EXT APPROVED. FROM CPT LONG OIC BDE TOL TO LT WHITE BDE BN TOL			S2	S3
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DIA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

W/NO 873541

DATE 11/14/00

Organization/Installation		Period Covered		Pages
51 st BN 46 th INF 19805		BS/567962		78
FSB GAYOR		Hour	Date	Hour
		0001	13 AUG 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
49	2130			LATE ENTRY 1935 BDE NOTIFIED THAT BDE WILL BE CLDC REACTION FORCE TO NIGHT. PACK STRENGTH 90 PL 734845 CALL SIGN WISKEY 90 FREG 68.80 CALLED TO SPIV ASBIL RTO BDE RTO BY SSG PAVELSK. NEOL BA TOL
50	2145	2200		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 BDE TOL BY PFC SIKOWSKI RTO AN TOL. ANNET A P 22
51	2255	2305		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO RTO TOL ANNET A P 23
52	2355	2400		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV ASBIL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO RTO TOL ANNET A P 24
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.		Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 19	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				Hour	Date
ITEM NO.	TIME In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
			Op Summary:		
			Co A: Cordun + Search Obj 123		
			695805, Moved to Binh		
			Son vic Cap 137 to conduct		
			joint ops w/ PF + CAP		
			Co B: Conducted Recon in Force		
			vicinity 7280: Conducted		
			search + size of hamlet		
			vicinity 727867		
			Co C: Conducted search of		
			Hamlet vic BS 714848. Also		
			search hamlet vic BS 718844		
			TM - Trooper Moved to original		
			operational area to resume		
			pacification operations		
			Co. D. Defends FSB Sector		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

714 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 Date: 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 18	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				Hour	Date	Hour
ITEM NO.	TIME In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
			Co E Mortars - Med section (GS)			
			12 Minuteman. Lt. Mort section			
			(DS) FSB Gator - 1 Squad (DS)			
			Cap 142			
			4/2/D: Combined Consolidation			
			operation w/ R.D. Cadre and			
			PSDF in Tr. Binh (1). Ambush			
			vic BS 557988.			
			Co E Recon. Conducts			
			combined operations in			
			Nam Binh (2) hamlet w/			
			PSDF vic 575978.			
			Also screens area west of			
			Gator to prevent possible			
			enemy infiltration.			
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3 Signature: James E. Krause Signat: DOB DIR 5200-10						

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (in)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By *DL* MARS Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOZ

13 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH as planned.

a. TF 5-46 conducted realignment of forces on 13 Aug with Co A(-) relocating to CAP 1-3-7 FCA and TM TROOPER relocating to the area bounded by the BS 65-69-86-93 grid lines. Liaison with 3rd CAGO, 1st CAG established for duration of operation in CAP 1-3-7 FCA.

b. In cordon and search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAP (Special Actions Pacification) team from BINH SON District. Team is composed of District S2, DIOCC representative, NPTF, VIB Team with HOI CHANH. The team is augmented with 5-46 Inf loudspeaker and MEDCAP Teams.

2. CONTACTS

a. Bunker 5 FSB GATOR bunker line vic BS567962 at 130230 received one round of sniper fire from Sniper's Ridge at 569955. Bunker line returned fire with M79 and small arms fire. Area swept on morning of 13 Aug with negative results.

b. E Mortars at 130300 hrs at LZ MINUTEMAN at 780847 received two incoming mortar rounds. Suspected enemy location at 729829 was fired upon by 81mm mortar fire and 8" artillery. Results negative.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 131900-141900 Aug 69

GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, E Recon, and A Troop 1/1 CAV to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs.

Co A(-) conducts a joint-combined operation with CAP 1-3-7 and 13th PF Platoon, BINH SON District. Co(-) augments forces to the east of BINH SON District Hqs and will conduct half-platoon sized night ambushes and day patrols with CAP/PF forces to eliminate VC infiltration in the FCA.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDC DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *AND 873541*
DL *NSA* *Dec 11/10*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

13 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B(-): Night laagers vic BS715866. At 140615 Aug conducts reconnaissance in force on east side of NUI A LINH (BS7285) and HILL 42 (BS733840), seizes and searches Obj 26 (BS735835).

Co C: Night laagers vic BS720847. At 140615 Aug continues the attack to seize and search Obj 73 (BS724842).

TM TROOPER: Night laagers vic BS652908. Conducts cordon and search operations and area reconnaissance in FCA TROOPER on 14 Aug in vic BS6591.

E Recon Plat(-) combined operation with PRU's in NOUC MAN night of 13 Aug Sqd Recon combined operation with 4/2/D and RD Cadre in TRI BINH (1) with squad recon in control. Night ambush at 557987.

4/A 1/1 CAV: Defends FSB DOTTIE.

2/B: Screens BATAIKAN CAPE against enemy infiltration, night ambush at BS759854.

Co D: Defends FSB GATOR and continue improvement of base defense and security of RML-BWJ work party vic BS638768.

4/2/D: Combined consolidation operation with RD Cadre and PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with ambush vic BS553991.

Co E Mortar, Med mort sect(GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sect(-) (DS) at FSB GATOR. One squad (DS) at CAP 1-4-2.

Co E Radar: 1xAN/PPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

RICE DENIAL: Co's A, B, C, A Trp 1/1 CAV, 4/2/D and E Recon in conjunction with current operations.

Provisional platoon of one officer and fourteen enlisted men OPCON to Hqs, III MAF as security.

4. CASUALTIES
 None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
 MAJ, Infantry
 S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD REF 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 Date: 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		CC: IZ Gator BS 579875	FROM 0001	TO 2400	DATE 13 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.			
2	0715	(U) Daily Staff Briefing			
3	0800	(C) Notification received that "C Day" was officially over as of 0400, 13 Aug 69	Companies & Staff notified		
4	0900	(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O- 47 O- 46 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-827 EM-780 TOT-876 TOT-828	Called to Bde		
5	1330	(C) Incoming Officer: 1LT Sheldon Schwarzbrott processed into 5-46 replacement for Med Service Officer	Assigned to HHC		
6	1430	(D) Incoming Personnel: 6 EM processed into 5-46 All 11B, PFC's assigned to Co A	Sent to Co A		
7		(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.			
8	2400	(U) Journal closed.			

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant	SIGNATURE <i>Richard Cacciato</i>
--	--------------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 DATE 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date	Hour Date
5TH BN 46TH BN 1988DE		3RD GATOR		0001	14 AUG 69	2400 14 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY			STARTED NEW JOURNAL
2	0020		FOX HOLE REPORT			
			HR)	16	134	4 166 PS
			A)	84	43	5 122
			B)	91	30	7 143
			C)	80	20	12 143
			D)	23	90	3 142
			E)	76	24	0 104
			TOTAL	370	341	31 820
			CALLED TO SPIV ASBELL RTO BDE TOL			
			BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL			
3	0120		RESULTS OF YESTERDAY OPERATION			PS
			CALLED TO BINH SON CALLED BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL			
4	0055	0115	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV			M RM
			ASBELL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO			ARTY BS
			ANNEX A PI			
			CONFIDENTIAL			
5	0150	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV ASBELL			M RM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

DIA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

100-461000

DECLASSIFIED

NNID 873541

11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS/562

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour Date

0001 14 AUG 69

Hour

2400

Date

14 AUG 69

5th BN 46th INF 198th ABN

ITEM NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

5

CONT

RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL

ARTY BS

ANNEX A P 2

6

0255

0310

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEED

M RM

SUE NCOIC BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL

ARTY BS

ANNEX A P 3

7

0350

0400

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV ASRILL

M RM

RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN

ARTY BS

TOL ANNEX A P 4

8

0430

0435

E/MORTAR REPORT

PS

1) 9 3) 12 5) 36 7) 24

2) 0 4) 21 6) 0 8) 60

CALLED TO SGT BLEED SUE NCOIC BDE TOL

BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL

9

0450

0505

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT

M RM

SERRANO S2 BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN

ARTY BS

TOL ANNEX A P 5

CONFIDENTIAL

10 0545 0600

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV HILL

M PS

RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN

ARTY BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL				Page No 3	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
52/3		AS/567962	Hour	Date	Hour
5TH BN 46TH INF 197805		FSB GATOR	0001	14 AUG 69	2400 14 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	In	Out			
10	CONT		TOL ANNEX A P 6		
11	0655	0700	1 LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		
12	0700	0715	SITREP for 5-46 INF Called to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 STANG Rty PTO BN P 7 ANNEX A		
13	0800	0805	NO SITREP to Bde TOC because their secure was in use SP/4 STANG 0845 P 8 ANNEX A		
14	0825	0830	Impact guid & back down the of rockets in Chu Lai 13 AUG 69 IMPACT 533095 BACK 224° 524098 AZIMUTH 235° 524110 211° from Bde Sgt BLEDSOE by PFC BURKS 0825		
15	0855	0900	Sitrep started. Not sent to Bde they could not take it at the time SP/4 STANG P 9 ANNEX A		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

714 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 MAR 11/14/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		No. of Pages	
S 2/3		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th 46th INF		358762		0001	14 AUG 69	2400	14 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
16	0950	1000	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde	M			JP
			SP4 BURNETT by SP4 FOX RTO	Art			DD
			P 10 ANNEX A				
17	1050	1100	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde	M			JP
			SP4 BURNETT by SP4 FOX RTO	Art			DD
			P 11 ANNEX A				
18	1145	1200	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde	M			JP
			SP4 Thacker by SP4 FOX	Art			KB
			P 12 ANNEX A				
19	1250	1300	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf to BDE TONTO	M			JP
			Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Bn TONTO	ARTY			KB
			Annex A P 13				
20		1320	Plans for 15 Aug 69 to BDE Sp Thacker	BOE			SF
			er by SSG Forshaw TONCO				
21	1330	1335	Minute Man 18 (CC) received 20 to 30				
			RDs SAF From 740835 while de-				
			livering resupply to Bco. Neg				
			casualties. Called ARTY on grid				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DM 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF		BS 56796 GSSB EATOR		Hour 0001	Date 14AUG69	Hour 2400	Date 14AUG69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
21	CONT.		Will sweep area arty. To Sp Thacker by Sp Fox, ATO				
22	1355	1400	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Rothermel BOE TOATO by Sp. Fox Bn TOATO Annex A P. 14.	M	JF	ARTY	KB
23	1455	1500	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Rothermel BOE TOATO by Sp Fox Bn TOATO. Annex A P 15.	M	JF	ARTY	KB
24	1550	1600	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BOE TOATO by Sp Fox Annex A P 15.	M	JF	ARTY	KB
25	1610	1615	Pacification report: coordination was made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son, Son Tinh & 3rd CACO, 1st CAG (C) for Cordon & Search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAP team from Binh Son district				JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DIA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66873

DATE: 11/14/00

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 567067

CONFIDENTIAL

5th BN 46th INF

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

14 AUG 69

2000

14 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	In	Out			
25	CONT		Team is composed of district S-2, DIOCC representative, NPDF, VIS team with Hoi Chanh. The team is augmented by 5-46 INF loudspeaker and med cap team. A composite squad of Co D & Squad Recon in combined operations with PLU team from Binh Son to eliminate VC/VC1 in Tri Binh (1). Recon (-) in combined operation in Nuoc Man with PSDF squad on night of 14 Aug 69 (B) Cordi: # Search of hamlet at 724842 by Co C. Results 85 detainees all VC. (D) None. To Bde SP/4 PATTON by SP/4 STANG.		
26	1655	1710	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 ASBILL Bde by SP/4 STANG RTD BIN P 17 ANNEX A	M	97
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature					

DM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

ANN 813541

11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Date

Hour

Date

1 AUG 67

2400

14 AUG 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	In	Out			
27	1745	1800	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 ASBILL by SP4 DEROSSA RTO BN P18 ANNEX A	M Inty	JF DD
28	1845	1850	NDP's called to SP4 Thacker RTO by SP4 SPROUSE P19 ANNEX A	M Inty	JF KB
29	1850	1900	Call location to Bde SP4 Thacker by SP4 Sprouse RTO #	M Inty	JF KB
30	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF LT JOHNSON AND SSG FORSHAG OF TOL DUTY	TAKE OVER TOL DUTIES	PL BP
31	1900	1915	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SHY THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	RM KB
32	1905	1900	Bde: AT 1900 HRS Bde RECEIVED 1-7M79 RD + APPROX 150 S.A.F. FIRE WAS RE. TURNED AND ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH UNK RESULTS AREA IS BEING SWEEP AT THIS TIME. FRIENDLY GRID 742832 EN GRID	S 2 33	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJAG 873541

DATE 11/14/00

Location		Period Covered	
BS/567962		Hour	Date
5TH ARCTIC INF 198 RDG		0900	14 AUG 69
CONFIDENTIAL		2400	14 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	In	Out
32	CONT		
748837 NEG CASUALTIES - CALLED TO SPIY ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE			
RTO BN TOL			
33	1745	1955	
R4 CALLED D/O FOR ONE US FOR TEMP 103+ D/O CALLED 1745 D/O COMPLETED 1810 TAKEN TO 91 st EVAL NAME LAN ZANDT CALLED TO SPIY ASDILL RTO BDE TOL BY SSG PAWELSKI			
NCOIC BN TOL			
34	1940	1955	
PF LOC CALLED TO SPIY ASBILL RTO BN TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL			
35	1955	2015	
SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 BRETOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 21			
36	2115	2130	
TOL: ATRPC-1/1 CAN NOTIFIED OF CHANGE IN PLANS FOR 15 AUG 69 CANCELLS AT FIRST LIGHT TRACKS WILL CORDON + SEARCH VILLE AT BS/662873			
INF BLOCK FORM AND TRUCKS COME			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or on Dy.		Signature	

DIA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 MARA 11/14/00

Location			Period Covered			
52/3			BS/567962			
3TH BN 46TH INF 198000			FSB GATOR			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
0001	14 AUG 69	2400	14 AUG 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
36	CONT			IN FROM N.E. ATRP NOTIFIED BY PFC SPROUSE & CALLED TO SPIV STOIA RTO BDETOL		
37	2130			FROM B Co. AT 2130 HRS CPT SCHOPP REPORTED THAT DURING A CONTACT FIRE MISSION ONE RD LANDED VERY CLOSE TO THEIR (B Co) NOP B Co's NOP WAS AT GRID 742 832. IMPACT GRID FOR ARTY WAS 748 832. A TOTAL OF 4 RD'S WERE FIRED WITH 3 LANDING AROUND THE CORRECT GRID. WHILE 4-2 MORTAR DT WERE BEING CALLED IN FROM LZ MINUT EMAN, R Co HAD ONE RD THAT LANDED APPROX. 20 feet from their (A Co) NOP 4-2 MORTARS ADMITTED TO R Co THAT THIS WAS AN ERROR IN THEIR DEFLECTION. AT THIS TIME CPT SCHOPP NOTIFIED 546 TO E Co MORTARS WERE NOTIFIED THAT BE FORE FIRING THEY MUST HAVE THEIR PLT LDR OR PLT SGT DOUBLE CHECK ALL GRID'S AND DATA. E Co MORTARS ALSO NOTIFIED TO SEND 546 TO REPORT DATA		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.				CONFIDENTIAL Signature		

DKA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

WWD 873541
11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 RDE
0801 14 AUG 69 2400 14 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Period Covered	
	In	Out		Hour	Date
38	CONT		COMPLETE INVESTIGATION OF THIS INCIDENT. CPT ZIMMERMAN CHECKED WITH ARTY AND 105'S WOULD NOT REACH FAR ENOUGH FOR CONTACT FIRE MISSION 4-2 MORTARS WERE USED INSTEAD. 4-2 MORTAR'S PLT LDR IS CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION. BOTH SHORT RDS APPEARED TO BE 4-2 REPORT WILL FOLLOW		
38	2155	2205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 RDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P22	M RM	ARTY KB
39	2130	2230	BCW: AT 2130 BCW NOTIFIED 5-46 INF TOL THAT FOUR RD'S OF 4-2 MORTAR WERE DUD'S AT GRID 745825 THESE DUD'S OCCURED WHILE D.T'S WERE BEING FIRED FOR BCW AREA WILL BE CHECKED IN MORNING - CALLED TO SGT FULTS HROIC RDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	S2 S3 PS	
40	2245	2250	TOL: RDE TOL NOTIFIED THAT ATRP (C) 1/ICAN AND	S2	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 11/1/00

82/3		CONFIDENTIAL		Period Covered	
5TH BN 46TH INF 1980DE		FSB GAYOR		Hour	Date
ITEM NO.	TIME	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Hour	Date
40	CONT	WITH ORIGINAL PLANS. CHANGE IN PLANS ARE CANCELLED CALLED TO SPIV		2400	14 AUG 69
		STOIA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL			
41	2255 2305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULLS		M	PS
		NCOIC BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL		ARTY	KB
		ANNEX A P24			
42	2335 2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT SERRANO		M	RM
		S2 BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL		ARTY	KB
		ANNEX A P25			
43	2400	LATE ENTRY 2300 EIRAPAK SHUT DOWN AT 2300 HRS DUE TO LACK OF POWER. POWER CONVERTER IS NOT OPERATIONAL AT THIS TIME		S2	PS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.		Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

717 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 873541
 DATE 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Dissemination			Hour		Date	
ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
			Operational Summary			
			Co A-1 continue joint ops w/			
			Comp 1-3-7 and 13 PF Plt, Binh			
			Son District. Conducted 1 day			
			patrols and night ambushes with			
			Comp and PF forces to eliminate			
			VC infiltration in FCA.			
			Co B. Conducted Recon in force			
			east side Mu A Linh BS 7285			
			and Hill 42 BS 733840. Siezed			
			and Searched Obj 26 BS 735835			
			Co C. Night hogger BS 720847			
			Siezed and Searched Obj 73			
			BS 724442			
			tm-trooper: Conducts cordon			
			+ search ops + area recon			
			within FCA trooper			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			CONFIDENTIAL			

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DA PARA 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

ITEM
NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Co E: Recon Plat (-) conducted
combined operation w/PRN
w Nam Binh (2) AS 579965.
Combined ops w/ 4/2/D
in Tri Binh (1).

4/A/1-1: Defends FSB Dotthe

2/B Screens Batangan Cape
against enemy infiltration

Co D: Defends FSB Gator

4/2/D: Combined consolidation
operation w/ RD and PSDF
in Tri Binh (1) hamlet

Co E Mortar Plat: Med Mort.
section (GS) at LZ Minuteman
Lt. Mort sect. (-) (DS) at FSB
Gator. One squad (DS) at
Cap 142

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

JAMES E KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature

James E Krause

714 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

14/200 Aug 69

FRAS ORD 17-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

1. Task org: No change except Co B exchanged platoons remaining Batangan Cape on 18 Aug and released from Dn Control.

2. SITUATION: a. Enemy: 1 Co/48 LFBn attached CAP 144 on 180430 Aug. Current location suspected at objective in town.
b. Friendly: 2/6 ARVN attacks east to Obj 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, on order.

3. MISSION: Bn (-) continue the attack.

a. Co A: Unit continued op w/ CAP 144 and ARVN 13 continue.

b. Co B: On order, 2/6 released from Dn Control; exchange remaining platoon on 18 Aug, on order. On order, Co B attacks seize and search Obj 26, continue the attack, on order, to seize and search Obj 39 and 37 in that order. Continue the

order. Be prepared to assist in attack of Obj 36, 35, 34, 33, 32, and 31 in any order.

c. Co C: On order, attack to seize and search Obj 25. Be prepared to continue the attack to seize Obj 41, 42, 44, and 45, on order.

d. Co D: On order, attack to seize Obj 26 with one platoon, on order. Be prepared to continue the attack to seize Obj 41, 42, 44, and 45, on order.

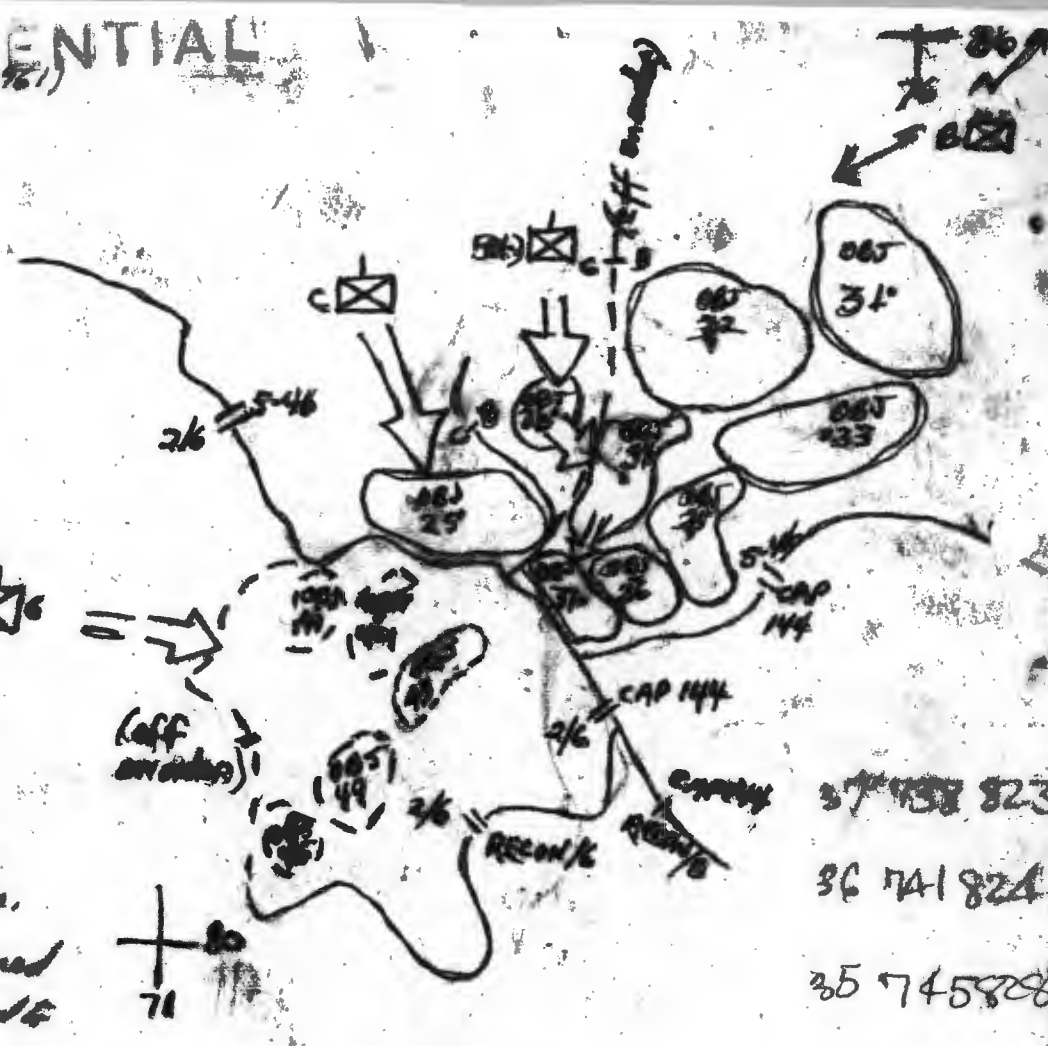
e. Co E: On order, attack to seize Obj 41, 42, 44, and 45, on order.

f. Co F: On order, attack to seize Obj 41, 42, 44, and 45, on order.

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. Main series:
(1) Co A & B - effective on order.
(2) 5-46 and 2/6 ARVN Inf - effective on order.

b. Signal:
(1) Sr Advisor, 2/6 ARVN: LELAND CODES DELTA C (37.75)
(2) CAP 144: MAXWELL TICKET 9



37 438 823
36 741 824
35 745 828

TO: 310 1
FROM: 310 1
NO: 310 1

acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIALS

NAME
50

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873 541
Date: 11/1/00
By: [Signature]

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

By [signature] MAR 11/1/00

SITUATION OVERLAY 40001-

5 46 5 1 F (-)

147001

CONFIDENTIAL

AUG 67

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1 1330 HRS ENEMY S.A.F. LOC 741

835 (Journal & INTER #21)



2 1900 HRS ENEMY M-79 FIRE

LOC. 741 (Journal & INTER #32)

VR & SNATCH

Box

88

63

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL

Kraus

KRAUS

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER

LTC



DECLASSIFIED
Activity NND 873541
By [Signature] Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		BS 579815	FROM DATE 0001-14 Aug 69	TO DATE 2400-14 Aug 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O- 47 O- 46 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-828 EM-784 TOT-872 TOT-832	Called to Bde	
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel: 1 EM 11B10 PFC processed into 5-46	Assigned to Co A	
5			(U) Summary: Daily officer routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant				SIGNATURE <i>Richard Cacciato</i>	

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By [Signature] Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 BDE		FSB GAYOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	15 AUG 69	2400	15 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
1.	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY				
			OPEN NEW R JOURNAL				
2	2400	0015	E/RECON: AT 2355 E/RECON ^A RECEIVED 4-5 SA.F. ENEMY GRID VK 566968 DID NOT RETURNED FIRE BECAUSE FIRE WAS COMING IN DIRECTION OF NUG MAG. THEY HAVE STRLIGHT SCOPE CALLED TO SPIV STOIA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL				
3		0020	FOX HOLE HOLE REPORT				
			HQ	16	136	4	168
			A	90	43	5	122
			B	90	32	7	159
			C	80	19	12	143
			D	23	91	3	139
			E	72	25	0	104
			TOTAL	376	346	31	835
			CALLED TO SPIV STOIA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL				
4	0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature				M RM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

File 106404

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
DATE 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages	
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
523			BS 567962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 158ADE			FSB GAPOR	0001	15 AUG 69	2400	15 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
4	CONT		SERRANO S2 BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P1		ARTY	LM	
5	0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 STOIA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P2		M	RM	ARTY LM
6	0255	0305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV STOIA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P3		M	PS	ARTY LM
7	0350	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV STOIA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P4		M	PS	ARTY LM
8		0500	RESULTS OF YESTERDAY OPERATION CALLED TO BINH SON BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL			PS	
9	0500	0505	E/MORTUAR REPORT 1) 8 3) 10 5) 77 7) 19 2) 6 4) 18 6) 10 8) 106 CALLED TO SPIV BARNETT RTO BDE TOL			PS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (P) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

MARA Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

BS/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 1980th FSB GATOR

None

Date

Hour

Date

0001

15 AUG 65

2400

15 AUG 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		
	In	Out			
9	CONT		BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL		
10	0455	0510	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	M ARTY	PS LM
11	0550	0605	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SET BLEDSOE UCOIC BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	M ARTY	PS LM
12	0655	0700	1LT JOHNSTON FSSG FORSHAG. ON DUTY 0700		RF
13	0650	0700	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 FOX P7 ANNEX A	M Arty	RF DD
14	0800	0805	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 FOX RTO P8 ANNEX A	M Arty	RF DD
15	0855	0900	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 HARRISON P9	M Arty	RF LM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official			Signature		

DH 194 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

MARA Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

4

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Period Covered

S 2/3
5th BN 46th INF

BS567962

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

0001 15 AUG 69

Hour

Date

2400 15 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc
	In	Out	
15	CONT		ANNEKA
16	955	1000	Sitrep for 5-46 INF called to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 STANG RTO P 10 ANNEX A
17	1050	1005	CoD at 0900 detained 2 women outside wire of FSB GATOR. GRID 565956. The two women did not have I.D. cards. They were taken to Bayonet IPW Cage for interrogation. To Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 DEROSA
18	1055	1100	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Hill RTO by SP4 STANG RTO P 11 ANNEX A
19	1155	1200	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Hill RTO by SP4 DEROSA P 12 ANNEX A

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or official
on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 Activity NND 873541
 Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 5	No of Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered		
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF			FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 15 AUG 69	Hour 2100 Date 15 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
	In	Out				
20	1240	1300	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Thacker RTO by SP4 DEROSSA P 13 ANNEX A	M		JP
21	1250	1300	1/1/B at 1100 at 745837 found a book type document it will be returned to Bde. TO Bde SP4 ROTHERMEL by SP4 DEROSSA			JP
22	1340	1345	Co C has 135 detainees. No Classification at this time. Is Bde SP4 Rothermel by SP4 Drossa.			JP
23	1420	1420	Plans for 5-46 def for 15 AUG Called to Bde SP4 Thacker by SSG Farabag TDRCO.			JP
24	1405	1415	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Thacker by SP4 STANG RTO P 14 ANNEX A	M		JP
25	1445	1450	A 1/1 CAU at 0915 at 666878 found 1x81mm water round			JP
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 DA 11/14/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF		FSB GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 15 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 15 AUG 69
CONFIDENTIAL							
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
	In	Out					
25	CONT		that was blown in place. called to Bde SP4 Hannum by SP4 Derossa RTO	S 2/3 Co JF Notified			
26	1445	1500	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Rothermel RTO by SP4 Derossa P15 ANNEX A	M JF JRD			
27	1505	1515	1/1/B at 1505 at 745837 found 700 lbs salt. Salt will be bagged & returned to FSB GATOR. Salt was found in Hatch. To Bde SP4 Rothermel RTO by SP4 STANG	S 2/3 Co JF Notified			
28	1520	1530	UR1 Bu. size unit 1000 meters from 661846 1100 15 AUG 69	S 2/3 Co JF Notified			
29	1545	1550	Pacification Report A) Coordinator was made with Binh Son & Son Tinh, 3rd CACO, 1st CAG C) for Cordm and Search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAP	S 2/3 Co JF Notified			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
11/1/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 7/3		BS 567962			
5th BN 46th INF		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour: 15 AUG 69	Date: 2400 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date
	In	Out			
34	CONT		Shackles RTO Bg SP4 DARRIN BN RTO		
35	1700	1715	Sitrep for 5-46 inf to Bde SP4 Shackles by SP4 FOX P 17 ANNEX A	17	94
36	1715	1720	NDP's to Bde SP4 Shackles by SP4 STANB DIS ANNEX A.	17	95
37	1750	1800	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde to SP4 Shackles by SP4 DARRIN	17	94
38	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF TAKE OVER LT JOHNSTON AND FORSHAG OF TOL DUTY		TOL DUTIES
39	1830	1915	Bde: AT 1810 HRS Bde REPORTED HAVING 10-15 RDS S.A.F. INCOMING AND 2-TH-79 INCOMING. EN GRID 742829 CHECK FIRED ARTY, NOW SWEEPING AREA. RETURNED S.A.F. CALLED TO SP4 ROTHERED RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 STANB		S 2 53 RS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.			Signature		

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NND 873541

DA MARS CDR 11/14/00

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

8 2/3
5th BN 46th INF

CONFIDENTIAL

FSB GATOR

Hour
0001

Date
15 AUG 69

Hour
2000

Date
15 AUG 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

In Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

30 CONT

Team from Binh Son district
Team is composed of district
82, B/OCC representative, NPFF,
VIB team, with Hoi Chanh. The
team is augmented by 5-46
INF speaker and med cap
teams. A composite squad of
Co D & squad Recon in Combined
operations in Combined operations
with PRU team from Binh Son
to eliminate VC/VC1 in Tru
Binh (1). Recon (-) in Combined
operations in Muoc Nam with
PSDF Squad on night of 15
Aug 69. (D) Cordon & search of
Phu My (2) 728828. 135 detainees
classified as innocent civilians
(E) Med cap in Phu My (2) 100 VN
treated. (F) LATE ENTRY Co A in joint
Combined operation with CAP 137
and 21 PF platoon. To Bde SP/4
Pattern RTO by SP/4 FOX RTO BN

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Other
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 REF ID: A66873541
 DATE: 11/14/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S ² /3 5th BN 46th INF		FSB GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 15 AUG 69
ITEM NO.	TIME In Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Hour	Date
31	1500 1605	CLDC reaction force - Co.C, pack strength 88, call sign SIERRA 90, Freq 68.80, PZ 728835. To Bde SP4 Thacker by SP4 FOX RTO		8 7/8 Co	If Co C notified
32	1605 1800	Sitrep for 5-46 to Bde SP4 THACKER by SP4 STANS RTO P 17 ANNEX A.		M	If Inty JD
33	1625 1630	Co C at 1625 reports received 10-15 rds AK47 fire from ENGRID 727824. Fire was returned with SAF Results negative		8 7/8 Co	If Notified JD
34	1630 1645	TOI 1530 1/B at 745837 found 6 to 8 bunkers 16' to 10' long. Height 4' with 2' x 3' openings they were camouflaged with brush and bamboo. There were fresh sandal imprints all around bunkers. To Bde SP4		5 7/8 Co	If Notified
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.		Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAF 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

523
5TH BN 46TH INF 197805 FSB GATOR 0001 15 AUG 69 2400 15 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Hour	Date
	In	Out			
40	1850	1915	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV THACKER RTO RDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 20	M	PS ARTY JD
41	1850	1920	CPT GAFFNEY: EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY: FIRE FLY MISSIONS WILL BE CONTROLLED ON THE RDE COMMAND NET. PRIOR TO TO ENGAGING A TARGET THE MISSION COMMANDER MUST NOTIFY 5-46 TOL. TOL WILL THEN CHECK WITH BINH SON, OBTAIN A CLEARANCE (POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE) AND PASS IT TO AIRCRAFT. TOL HAS THE AUTHORITY ONLY TO GRANT MILITARY CLEARANCE ALL TARGETS INSIDE THE RD LINE MUST BE GIVEN A POLITICAL CLEARANCE BEFORE THEY CAN BE FIRED. CALLED TO CPT SWERK BINH SON BY CPT WICKETT S3 AIR BN TOL		CPT WICKETT
42	1955	2020	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIN ASALL RTO RDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 21	M	PS ARTY JD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DIA 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NN/D 873541

MARA Dec 11/14/00

Organization/Installation **CONFIDENTIAL** Location **CONFIDENTIAL** Period Covered

573

84567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198805

FSB GATOR

0001

15AUG69

2400

15AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
	In	Out		
43	2000	2050	FROM MAJ KRAUSE: NO POLITICAL CLEARANCE REQUIRED TO FIRE IN AREA DESCRIBED AS DIAGONAL LINE FROM 767863, SOUTH WEST TO 754850, SOUTH ALONG THE SONG CHAU ME RIVER, TO 764835, EAST TO 768835, SOUTH EAST 770834, SOUTH EAST TO 772830, SOUTH TO 772828, CONTAINS THE RATANGAU CAPE COASTLINE NORTH TO 782868, NO FIRE WILL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT CLEARANCE INSIDE + BETWEEN LINES DEFINED BY SOUTH FROM 782868 SOUTH WEST TO 781863, SOUTH EAST TO 785855 SOUTH WEST TO 784848, SOUTH EAST TO 785844 SOUTH WEST TO 784841 WEST TO 780840 NORTH WEST TO 777845, NORTH WEST TO 778853 NORTH WEST TO 774861, 774861 WEST TO 767863 COMPLETES NORTHERN BOUNDARY ALONG COASTLINE. CALLED TO SP4 BEALL RTO RDE BY PFC KRAUSE RTO BN TO	NOTIFIED PS E/MRTAIS SGT SGESTRA
44	2055	2110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ADOL RTO GRETOC PFC MARTIN RTO AN TPL	M RM ARTY JO
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			CONFIDENTIAL	

DIA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

 NND 873541
 11/1/60

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date
STANLEY 46TH INF 198025		F58 GATOR		0001	15 AUG 65
ITEM NO.	TIME	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			
44	CONT	ANNEX A P 22			
45	2155 2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV ASB ILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 23			
46	2255 2315	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV ASB M RM RTO ADE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOL ARTY BS ANNEX A P 24			
47	2330 2345	TOL GUARDS: AT 2325 HRS TOL GUARDS S2 S3 PS SCOTTED THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPES 6VC. ONE HAD WPA ILLUM + HSE 31 MM WAS CALLED IN WITH HNK RESULTS. AREA WILL BE SWEEP IN MORNING. CALLED TO SPIV ASB RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL			
48	2355 2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV M RM ASB RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO ARTY BS BN TOL ANNEX A P 25			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		signature			

D14 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
 Activity W/11D 873541
 By DA WARR 11/14/00

Organization/Installation S 2/3 8th BN 46th INF		Location CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR		Period Covered 15 AUG 69 2100 15 AUG 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Hour	Date
	In	Out			
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A. Continue combined op-		
			eration w/ Cop 1-3-74 13th PF Plat		
			Binh Son Dist. Conducted 1/2 plat		
			size night ambushes +		
			day patrols to eliminate		
			VC infiltration in FCA		
			Co B: Siezed + searched Obj 26		
			(BS 757837). Detained 157 people		
			All classified innocent civilians		
			Co C: Siezed + searched Obj 25		
			vic (BS 745828)		
			Co D: Defends FSB Gator		
			FM Trooper: Conduct Cordon		
			+ search ops vic FCA Trooper		
			Co E Recon: Combined ops		
			w/PRU in Nam Binh (BS 576966)		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/B

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5th BN 46th INF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

15 AUG 69

2400

15 AUG 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

One Squad combined consolidation
ops w/ 4/8/15 in Tri Binh
Hamlet. Night Ambushes
Screen Rocket Rocket &
LZ Gator

Co E Mortars: Med Mort Sect.
(GS) LZ Minute man. Lt Mort Sect. →
(DS) FSB Gator. 1 Squad (DS)
Cap 142

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature

James E. Krause

CONFIDENTIAL

DIA 1594 (R)

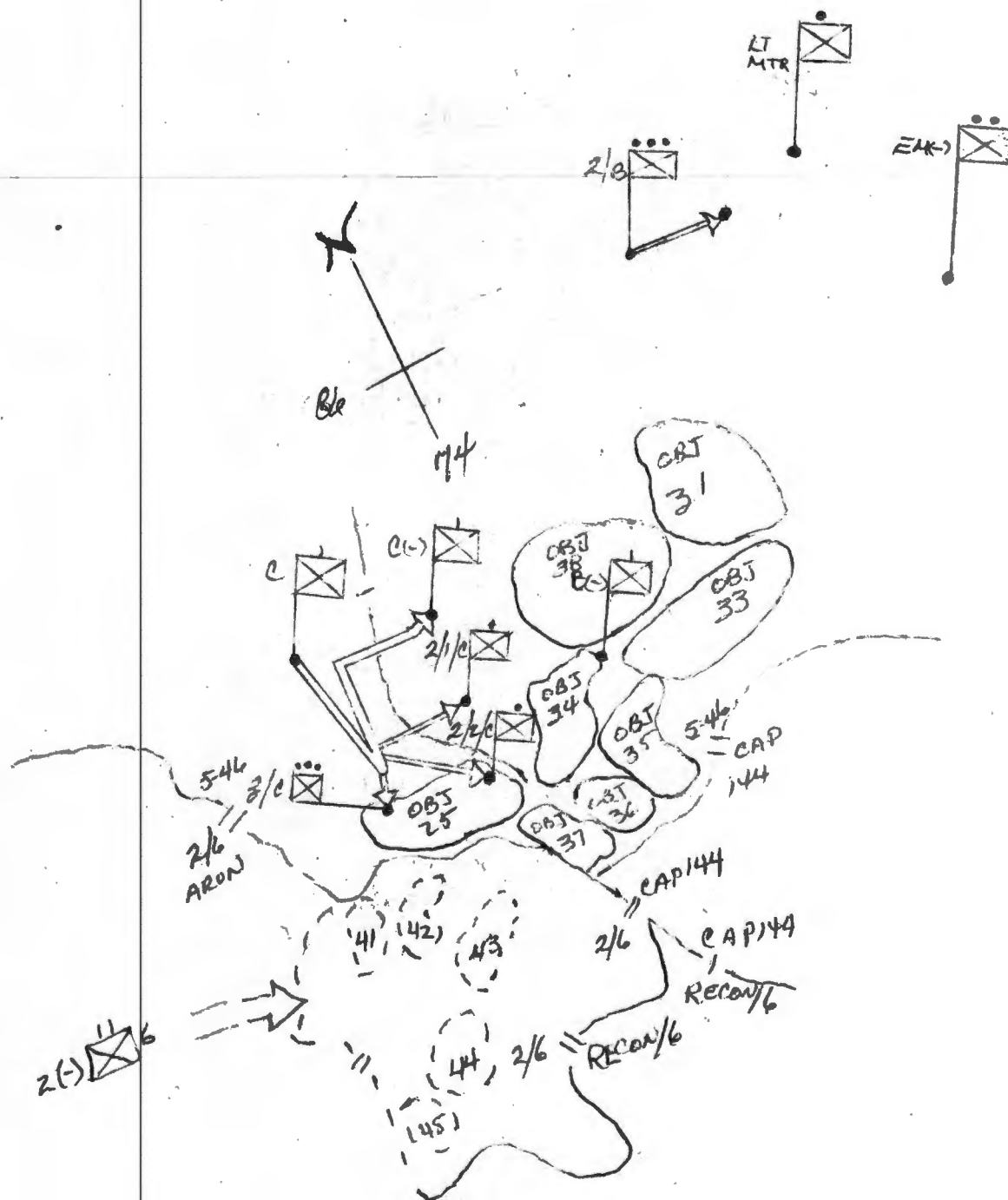
CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Reference: WV10873541

By: DL WARA Date: 11/14/00

SITUATION OVERLAY 150001 -
5-46 I (-) 15240
FSB GATOR
160700 Aug 69



DECLASSIFIED

Activity *NN/D 873541*
By *DA* *MSA* Date *11/1/00*

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

15 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- A. TF 5-46 continues OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH. Co A(-) remaining in CAP 1-3-7 FCA and 2nd Trooper remaining in area bounded by BS65-69-86-95 grid lines. Liaison with 3rd CAGO, 1st CAG established for duration of operation in CAP 1-3-7 FCA.
- B. In cordon and search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAP (Special Action Pacification) team from BINH SON District. Team is composed of District 32, DIOCC Representative, HPTF, VIS Team with HUI CHANES. The team is augmented with 5-46 Inf loudspeakers and MADCAP Team.

2. CONTACTS

- a. At 1335 hrs, 14 Aug, MINUTEMAN 18 (CAC) received 20 to 30 rounds small arms fire from BS740835. Arty called and after arty fired area was swept with negative results.
- b. At 1900 hrs, 14 Aug, B Company received 1xM79 rd and an estimated 150 rds SAP from BS740837. Mortars fired, area swept, neg results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 151900-161900 Aug 69

GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/B, Recon Plt, and A Typ 1-1 CAV to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations, eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs.

Co A(-): Continues joint combined operation with CAP 1-3-7 and 21st FF Plt, BINH SON District, conducting half-platoon size night ambushes and day patrols. Patrol base at BS635926. Night ambushes at BS613948 and 631936.

Co B: Night laager via BS744832. At 160615 Aug continues the attack to seize and search Objectives #37(738823), #36(741824), #35(745828) with 3/B screening BATANGAN CAPE from enemy infiltration. Night ambush at BS760863.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5800-10

DECLASSIFIED

Activity **NN/D 873541**

By **DL** MORA Date **11/14/00**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-SCZ

15 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Occupies **PRU XY (2)** **B3727028** night of 15 Aug with half platoon size ambushes vic **B3737835** and **722027**.

Co D: Continues defense of **P33 GATOR**, and improvement of base defense, **PMK-BNJ** security.

Recon Platoon(-): Combined operations with **PRU's** in **NOUG HAU (B3575970)** night of 15 Aug. Squad/Recon combined operations with **4/2/D** and **Recon** in **THI BINH (1)** with Squad/Recon night ambush at **B3558987**. **4/2/D** night ambush **B3557986** and **595985**.

Co E(Mortars): Med mort sect (**CS**) at **LE MIEUOMAN**. Lt mort sect(-) at **P33 GATOR (D)** One sqd (**D3**) at **CAF 1-4-2**.

Co B(Radar): **1XAM/PFS-5** operational at **P33 GATOR**.

RECON DENIAL: Companies **A, B, C, A Trp 1-1 CAV, 4/2/D** and **E Recon** in conjunction with current operations.

Prov Plat of one officer and fourteen **EM OFCOM** to **14th III MAF** as acty.

4. CASUALTIES
None

JAMES E. BRADSHAW
MAJ, Infantry
33

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Activity WMD 873541
By DA MARA Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf			12 Sator PS 579875		FROM		TO			
					HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Aug 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.							
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing							
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:				Called to Bde			
			Assigned: PDY:							
			O- 47 O- 46							
			WO- 2 WO- 2							
			EM-844 EM-798							
			TOT-893 TOT-846							
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.							
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.							
CONFIDENTIAL										
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY										
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant										
SIGNATURE										
<i>Richard Cacciato</i>										

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan